

## Usage Guideline

# pain.001.001.09 - CustomerCredit- TransferInitiationV09

## Lynx Corporate to Bank Collection Draft

This document describes a usage guideline restricting the base message **MX pain.001.001.09**. You can also consult [this information online](#).

Published by Payments Canada and generated by [MyStandards](#).

21 December 2023

# Table of Contents

<b>Message Functionality</b> .....	3
<b>1 Restriction summary</b> .....	4
<b>2 Structure</b> .....	6
<b>3 ISO 20022 Rules</b> .....	8
<b>4 Message Building Blocks</b> .....	9
<b>5 Message Components</b> .....	12
<b>6 Message Datatypes</b> .....	189
<b>Legal Notices</b> .....	234

---

---

## Message Functionality

### Overview

#### Scope

The CustomerCreditTransferInitiation message is sent by the initiating party to the forwarding agent or debtor agent. It is used to request movement of funds from the debtor account to a creditor.

#### Usage

The CustomerCreditTransferInitiation message can contain one or more customer credit transfer instructions.

The CustomerCreditTransferInitiation message is used to exchange:

- One or more instances of a credit transfer initiation;
- Payment transactions that result in book transfers at the debtor agent or payments to another financial institution;
- Payment transactions that result in an electronic cash transfer to the creditor account or in the emission of a cheque.

The message can be used in a direct or a relay scenario:

- In a direct scenario, the message is sent directly to the debtor agent. The debtor agent is the account servicer of the debtor.
- In a relay scenario, the message is sent to a forwarding agent. The forwarding agent acts as a concentrating financial institution. It will forward the CustomerCreditTransferInitiation message to the debtor agent.

The message can also be used by an initiating party that has authority to send the message on behalf of the debtor. This caters for example for the scenario of a payments factory initiating all payments on behalf of a large corporate.

The CustomerCreditTransferInitiation message can be used in domestic and cross-border scenarios.

The CustomerCreditTransferInitiation message must not be used by the debtor agent to execute the credit transfer instruction(s). The FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer message must be used instead.

### Collection Description

#### Outline

The Lynx Corporate to Bank Collection Draft / pain.001.001.09 - CustomerCreditTransferInitiationV09 message is composed of 3 building blocks

a. GroupHeader

Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

b. PaymentInformation

Set of characteristics that applies to the debit side of the payment transactions included in the credit transfer initiation.

c. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

# 1 Restriction summary

This Usage Guideline restricts the pain.001.001.09 message.

Restriction Type	See page
Removed elements	n.a.
Make mandatory	n.a.
Reduce Multiplicity	n.a.
Ignore	n.a.
Text rules	16, 17, 17, 17, 39, 39, 39, 39, 40, 40, 40, 40, 42, 42, 42, 42, 42, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 46, 46, 47, 47, 47, 47, 47, 49, 49, 49, 50, 52, 53, 53, 70, 70, 70, 70, 71, 71, 71, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 73, 84, 86, 88, 90, 91, 91, 96, 96, 96, 96, 96, 96, 96, 98, 98, 98, 98, 98, 99, 99, 99, 99, 99, 104, 112, 112, 113, 113, 113, 113, 114, 114, 114, 115, 116, 116, 116, 117, 117, 119, 120, 120, 120, 122, 122, 124, 127, 128, 128, 128, 128, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 130, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 132, 132, 132, 132, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 133, 134, 134, 134, 134, 134, 134, 134, 135, 135, 135, 135, 135, 136, 136, 136, 136, 136, 136, 136, 137, 137, 137, 137, 137, 137, 137, 137, 138, 138, 138, 138, 138, 138, 140, 140, 140, 140, 140, 140, 141, 141, 141, 141, 141, 141, 142, 142, 142, 142, 142, 142, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 144, 144, 144, 144, 145, 146, 146, 146, 146, 146, 146, 146, 146, 146, 147, 147, 147, 147, 161, 162, 162, 195, 218, 218, 218, 219
Conditional rules	n.a.
Formal rules	n.a.
Fixed values	n.a.
Truncates	n.a.
Comments	10, 17, 17, 18, 18, 21, 22, 22, 23, 28, 28, 28, 29, 29, 30, 30, 30, 36, 38, 39, 41, 43, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 50, 51, 52, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 64, 69, 69, 69, 70, 73, 73, 73, 73, 78, 78, 81, 82, 82, 84, 85, 85, 86, 86, 87, 91, 91, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 93, 93, 93, 95, 97, 97, 97, 97, 97, 99, 99, 99, 99, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 101, 101, 101, 101, 101,

Restriction Type	See page
	101, 101, 102, 102, 102, 102, 103, 103, 103, 103, 103, 103, 103, 104, 104, 105, 105, 110, 110, 111, 112, 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 121, 121, 122, 122, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 125, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 128, 128, 128, 138, 139, 139, 139, 139, 139, 139, 139, 144, 144, 144, 145, 145, 145, 145, 145, 145, 147, 147, 147, 147, 148, 148, 148, 148, 148, 148, 148, 148, 149, 149, 149, 150, 150, 150, 150, 151, 161, 163, 165, 165, 170, 195, 225, 226
Annotations	n.a.
Changed datatypes	n.a.
Extensions	n.a.
Synonyms	n.a.


## 2 Structure

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	<i>CustomerCreditTransferInitiationV09</i>	<CstmrCdtTrfInitn>		[1..1]		
2.4.1	<b>GroupHeader</b>	<GrpHdr>		[1..1]		9
6.1.12.5.1	MessageIdentification	<Msgld>		[1..1]		84
6.1.12.5.2	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	84
6.1.12.5.3	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..2]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	84
6.1.12.5.4	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	85
6.1.12.5.5	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	85
6.1.12.5.6	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	86
6.1.12.5.7	ForwardingAgent	<FwdgAgt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	86
2.4.2	<b>PaymentInformation</b>	<PmtInf>		[1..*]		9
6.1.15.4.1	PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfId>		[1..1]		109
6.1.15.4.2	PaymentMethod	<PmtMtd>		[1..1]		110
6.1.15.4.3	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]		110
6.1.15.4.4	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	110
6.1.15.4.5	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	110
6.1.15.4.6	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	111
6.1.15.4.7	RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>		[1..1]		111
6.1.15.4.8	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	112
6.1.15.4.9	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	112
6.1.15.4.10	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[1..1]		113
6.1.15.4.11	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	114
6.1.15.4.12	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	115
6.1.15.4.13	InstructionForDebtorAgent	<InstrForDbtrAgt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	115
6.1.15.4.14	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	116
6.1.15.4.15	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	117
6.1.15.4.16	ChargesAccount	<ChrgsAcct>		[0..1]		117
6.1.15.4.17	ChargesAccountAgent	<ChrgsAcctAgt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	118
6.1.15.4.18	CreditTransferTransactionInformation	<CdtTrfTxInf>		[1..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	118

---

---

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
2.4.3	<b>SupplementaryData</b>	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		10
6.1.12.1.1	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		172
6.1.12.1.2	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		172

## 3 ISO 20022 Rules

### R1 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

Error handling: Undefined



## 4 Message Building Blocks

**Note** The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the Lynx Corporate to Bank Collection Draft / pain.001.001.09 - CustomerCreditTransferInitiationV09 message definition.

### 4.1 GroupHeader

*XML Tag:* GrpHdr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

The **GrpHdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GroupHeader85](#)" on page 83 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.12.5.1	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]		84
6.1.12.5.2	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	84
6.1.12.5.3	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..2]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	84
6.1.12.5.4	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxS>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	85
6.1.12.5.5	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	85
6.1.12.5.6	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	86
6.1.12.5.7	ForwardingAgent	<FwdgAgt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	86

### 4.2 PaymentInformation

*XML Tag:* PmtInf

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Set of characteristics that applies to the debit side of the payment transactions included in the credit transfer initiation.

The **PmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentInstruction30](#)" on page 105 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.15.4.1	PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfId>		[1..1]		109
6.1.15.4.2	PaymentMethod	<PmtMtd>		[1..1]		110
6.1.15.4.3	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]		110

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.15.4.4	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>		[0..1]		110
6.1.15.4.5	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]		110
6.1.15.4.6	PaymentTypeInfo	<PmtTplnf>		[0..1]		111
6.1.15.4.7	RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>		[1..1]		111
6.1.15.4.8	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>		[0..1]		112
6.1.15.4.9	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		112
6.1.15.4.10	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[1..1]		113
6.1.15.4.11	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]		114
6.1.15.4.12	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		115
6.1.15.4.13	InstructionForDebtorAgent	<InstrForDbtrAgt>		[0..1]		115
6.1.15.4.14	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		116
6.1.15.4.15	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[0..1]		117
6.1.15.4.16	ChargesAccount	<ChrgsAcct>		[0..1]		117
6.1.15.4.17	ChargesAccountAgent	<ChrgsAcctAgt>		[0..1]		118
6.1.15.4.18	CreditTransferTransactionInformation	<CdtTrfTxInf>		[1..*]		118

## 4.3 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SupplementaryData1" on page 171 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.12.1.1	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		172
6.1.12.1.2	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		172

### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/SupplementaryData  
Comment:

CGI MP Comment: Currently not used.

## 5 Message Components

**Note** The following chapter identifies the message components.

### 5.1 AccountIdentification4Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.2.1.1	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		12
6.1.2.1.2	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		12

**Used in element(s)**

["Identification" on page 20](#)

#### 5.1.1 IBAN

*XML Tag:* IBAN

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

*Datatype:* ["IBAN2007Identifier" on page 216](#)

#### 5.1.2 Other

*XML Tag:* Othr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 78](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.2.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	78
6.1.1.2.2	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		78
6.1.1.2.3	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		79

## 5.2 AccountSchemeName1Choice

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.2.2.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		13
6.1.1.2.2.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		13

**Used in element(s)**

["SchemeName" on page 78](#)

### 5.2.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 205](#)

### 5.2.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.3 AddressType3Choice

*Definition:* Choice of formats for the type of address.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.18.1.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		13
6.1.18.1.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		14

**Used in element(s)**

["AddressType" on page 126](#)

### 5.3.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a code.

*Datatype:* ["AddressType2Code" on page 190](#)

## 5.3.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30" on page 80](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.11.1.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		80
6.1.11.1.2	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		80
6.1.11.1.3	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		81

## 5.4 AmountType4Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.3.1.1	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	{Or	[1..1]		14
6.1.3.1.2	EquivalentAmount	<EqvtAmt>	Or}	[1..1]		15

**Used in element(s)**

["Amount" on page 36](#)

### 5.4.1 InstructedAmount

*XML Tag:* InstdAmt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

*Usage:* This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189](#)

## 5.4.2 EquivalentAmount

*XML Tag:* EqvtAmt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and the currency in which the amount is to be moved.

The **EqvtAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[EquivalentAmount2](#)" on page 66 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.3.1.2.1	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		66
6.1.3.1.2.2	CurrencyOfTransfer	<CcyOfTrf>		[1..1]		66

## 5.5 Authorisation1Choice

*Definition:* Provides the details on the user identification or any user key that allows to check if the initiating party is allowed to issue the transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.12.10.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		15
6.1.12.10.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		15

**Used in element(s)**

["Authorisation"](#) on page 84

### 5.5.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the authorisation, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* ["Authorisation1Code"](#) on page 192

### 5.5.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the authorisation, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max128Text"](#) on page 220

## 5.6 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.4.1	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	16
6.1.10.4.2	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⚠	17

### Used in element(s)

"ChargesAccountAgent" on page 118, "CreditorAgent" on page 44, "DebtorAgent" on page 114, "ForwardingAgent" on page 86, "IntermediaryAgent1" on page 39, "IntermediaryAgent2" on page 41, "IntermediaryAgent3" on page 43

### 5.6.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

*XML Tag:* FinInstnId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstitutionIdentification18](#)" on page 68 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.2.1	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]	⚠	68
6.1.10.2.2	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]	⚠	69
6.1.10.2.3	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		69
6.1.10.2.4	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	70
6.1.10.2.5	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	70
6.1.10.2.6	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	⚠	73

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification](#)
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.



- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification`
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**  
Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification`
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**  
Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification`
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**  
Name and Postal Address must always be present together.

## 5.6.2 BranchIdentification

*XML Tag:* BrnchId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

*Usage:* This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 18 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.3.1	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		18
6.1.10.3.2	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		18
6.1.10.3.3	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		18
6.1.10.3.4	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		19

### Usage Guideline details

- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification`

**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008.
- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification`

**Comment:**

This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification

**Comment:**

CBPR+: Only allowed when Creditor Agent is located in Japan to identify the account that must be credited. The information can be disregarded by other agents in the chain and no network validation will be conducted.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification

**Comment:**

This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008

## 5.7 BranchData3

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.3.1	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		18
6.1.10.3.2	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		18
6.1.10.3.3	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		18
6.1.10.3.4	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]		19

**Used in element(s)**

["BranchIdentification" on page 17](#)

### 5.7.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.7.2 LEI

*XML Tag:* LEI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

*Datatype:* ["LEIIdentifier" on page 220](#)

### 5.7.3 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 221

## 5.7.4 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 125 for details)



⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.18.1.1	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		126
6.1.18.1.2	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		128
6.1.18.1.3	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		129
6.1.18.1.4	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		130
6.1.18.1.5	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		131
6.1.18.1.6	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		132
6.1.18.1.7	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		133
6.1.18.1.8	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		134
6.1.18.1.9	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		135
6.1.18.1.10	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		136
6.1.18.1.11	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		137
6.1.18.1.12	TownLocationName	<TwnLctrNm>		[0..1]		139
6.1.18.1.13	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		140
6.1.18.1.14	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		141
6.1.18.1.15	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		142
6.1.18.1.16	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		145

## 5.8 CashAccount38

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.4.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		20
6.1.1.4.2	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		20
6.1.1.4.3	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.4	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.5	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		21

**Used in element(s)**

"ChargesAccount" on page 117, "CreditorAccount" on page 48, "CreditorAgentAccount" on page 45, "DebtorAccount" on page 113, "DebtorAgentAccount" on page 115, "IntermediaryAgent1Account" on page 40, "IntermediaryAgent2Account" on page 42, "IntermediaryAgent3Account" on page 44







## 5.8.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 12 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.2.1.1	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		12
6.1.2.1.2	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		12







## 5.8.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccountType2Choice" on page 22 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		22
6.1.1.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		22

### 5.8.3 Currency

*XML Tag:* Ccy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 189

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAccount/Currency](#)

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Rule: Currency is required to identify the account, e.g. in case of multi-currency accounts.

### 5.8.4 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text"](#) on page 223

### 5.8.5 Proxy

*XML Tag:* Prxy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ProxyAccountIdentification1"](#) on page 149 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.3.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	149
6.1.1.3.2	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	150

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy**

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Comment: Usage based on bank service.

CGI-MP Rule: If Proxy is used then type Code and Identification are required.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Required, if proxy is provided.

## 5.9 CashAccountType2Choice

*Definition:* Nature or use of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -

M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		22
6.1.1.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		22

**Used in element(s)**

"Type" on page 20

### 5.9.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Account type, in a coded form.*Datatype:* "ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 205







### 5.9.2 Proprietary


*XML Tag:* Prtry*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.10 CategoryPurpose1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

*Usage:* This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.16.1.4.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		23
6.1.16.1.4.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		23

#### Used in element(s)

"CategoryPurpose" on page 122

## 5.10.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 206

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/CategoryPurpose/Code](#)

#### Comment:

CGI MP Rule: Best practice is to use ISO Code.

## 5.10.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry







*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.11 Cheque11

*Definition:* Characteristics of a cheque instruction, such as cheque type or cheque number.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.5.1.1	ChequeType	<ChqTp>		[0..1]		24
6.1.5.1.2	ChequeNumber	<ChqNb>		[0..1]		24
6.1.5.1.3	ChequeFrom	<ChqFr>		[0..1]		24
6.1.5.1.4	DeliveryMethod	<DivryMtd>		[0..1]		25

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.5.1.5	DeliverTo	<DlvrTo>		[0..1]		25
6.1.5.1.6	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		26
6.1.5.1.7	ChequeMaturityDate	<ChqMtrtyDt>		[0..1]		26
6.1.5.1.8	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		26
6.1.5.1.9	MemoField	<MemoFld>		[0..2]		26
6.1.5.1.10	RegionalClearingZone	<RgnlClrZone>		[0..1]		26
6.1.5.1.11	PrintLocation	<PrtLctn>		[0..1]		26
6.1.5.1.12	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..5]		27

## Rules

### R27 ChequeMaturityDateRule ✓

If ChequeMaturityDate is present, then ChequeType must be present and equal to DRFT or EL-DR.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00101
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cheque maturity date.

### Used in element(s)

"ChequeInstruction" on page 37

## 5.11.1 ChequeType

*XML Tag:* ChqTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of cheque to be issued.

*Datatype:* "ChequeType2Code" on page 197

## 5.11.2 ChequeNumber

*XML Tag:* ChqNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for a cheque as assigned by the agent.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.11.3 ChequeFrom

*XML Tag:* ChqFr

*Presence:* [0..1]



*Definition:* Identifies the party that ordered the issuance of the cheque.

The **ChqFr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NameAndAddress16](#)" on page 89 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.5.1.3.1 , 6.1.5.1.5.1 , 6.1.20.3.3.1	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]		89
6.1.5.1.3.2 , 6.1.5.1.5.2 , 6.1.20.3.3.2	Address	<Adr>		[1..1]		89

## 5.11.4 DeliveryMethod

*XML Tag:* DlvryMtd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the delivery method of the cheque by the debtor's agent.

The **DlvryMtd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ChequeDeliveryMethod1Choice](#)" on page 27 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.5.1.4.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		27
6.1.5.1.4.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		27

## 5.11.5 DeliverTo

*XML Tag:* DlvrTo

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party to whom the debtor's agent needs to send the cheque.

The **DlvrTo** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[NameAndAddress16](#)" on page 89 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.5.1.3.1 , 6.1.5.1.5.1 , 6.1.20.3.3.1	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]		89
6.1.5.1.3.2 , 6.1.5.1.5.2 , 6.1.20.3.3.2	Address	<Adr>		[1..1]		89

## 5.11.6 InstructionPriority

*XML Tag:* InstrPrty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Urgency or order of importance that the originator would like the recipient of the payment instruction to apply to the processing of the payment instruction.

*Datatype:* "Priority2Code" on page 228

## 5.11.7 ChequeMaturityDate

*XML Tag:* ChqMtrtyDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date when the draft becomes payable and the debtor's account is debited.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 217

## 5.11.8 FormsCode

*XML Tag:* FrmsCd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies, in a coded form, the cheque layout, company logo and digitised signature to be used to print the cheque, as agreed between the initiating party and the debtor's agent.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.11.9 MemoField

*XML Tag:* MemoFld

*Presence:* [0..2]

*Definition:* Information that needs to be printed on a cheque, used by the payer to add miscellaneous information.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.11.10 RegionalClearingZone

*XML Tag:* RgnlClrZone

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Regional area in which the cheque can be cleared, when a country has no nation-wide cheque clearing organisation.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.11.11 PrintLocation

*XML Tag:* PrtLctn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the print location of the cheque.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.11.12 Signature

*XML Tag:* Sgntr

*Presence:* [0..5]

*Definition:* Signature to be used by the cheque servicer on a specific cheque to be printed.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 223](#)

## 5.12 ChequeDeliveryMethod1Choice

*Definition:* Set of characteristics related to a cheque instruction, such as cheque type or cheque number.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.5.1.4.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		27
6.1.5.1.4.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		27

**Used in element(s)**

["DeliveryMethod" on page 25](#)

### 5.12.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the delivery method of the cheque by the debtor's agent.

*Datatype:* ["ChequeDelivery1Code" on page 196](#)

### 5.12.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies a proprietary delivery method of the cheque by the debtor's agent.


*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.13 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice

*Definition:* Choice of a clearing system identifier.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.23.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	28

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.23.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		28

**Used in element(s)**

"ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 29

## 5.13.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* "ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 207

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**

**Comment:**

Lynx pacs.008: If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**

**Comment:**

Lynx pacs.008: If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

## 5.13.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary**

**Comment:**

This element is removed in Lynx pacs.008

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary

**Comment:**

This element is removed in Lynx pacs.008

## 5.14 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.1.1	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	29
6.1.10.1.2	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	30

**Used in element(s)**

"ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 69

### 5.14.1 ClearingSystemIdentification

*XML Tag:* ClrSysId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice" on page 27 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.23.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	28
6.1.23.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	28

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification

**Comment:**

If Clearing System Member Identification is used Clearing System Identification is mandatory in Lynx pacs.008

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

**Comment:**

If Clearing System Member Identification is used Clearing System Identification is mandatory in Lynx pacs.008

## 5.14.2 MemberIdentification

*XML Tag:* Mmblid

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a member of a clearing system.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

**Comment:**

Lynx pacs.008: If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

**Comment:**

Lynx pacs.008: If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

## 5.15 Contact4

*Definition:* Specifies the details of the contact person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.2.1	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		31
6.1.17.2.2	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		31
6.1.17.2.3	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		31

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.2.4	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		31
6.1.17.2.5	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		32
6.1.17.2.6	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		32
6.1.17.2.7	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		32
6.1.17.2.8	JobTitle	<JobTit>		[0..1]		32
6.1.17.2.9	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		32
6.1.17.2.10	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		32
6.1.17.2.11	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		33
6.1.17.2.12	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		33

**Used in element(s)**

"ContactDetails" on page 102

## 5.15.1 NamePrefix

*XML Tag:* NmPrfx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

*Datatype:* "NamePrefix2Code" on page 224

## 5.15.2 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 221

## 5.15.3 PhoneNumber

*XML Tag:* PhneNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* "PhoneNumber" on page 227

## 5.15.4 MobileNumber

*XML Tag:* MobNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* ["PhoneNumber" on page 227](#)

## 5.15.5 FaxNumber

*XML Tag:* FaxNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* ["PhoneNumber" on page 227](#)

## 5.15.6 EmailAddress

*XML Tag:* EmailAdr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* ["Max2048Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.15.7 EmailPurpose

*XML Tag:* EmailPurp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Purpose for which an email address may be used.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.15.8 JobTitle

*XML Tag:* JobTitl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Title of the function.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.15.9 Responsibility

*XML Tag:* Rspnsblty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Role of a person in an organisation.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.15.10 Department

*XML Tag:* Dept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 223](#)









## 5.15.11 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OtherContact1" on page 93 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.2.11.1	ChannelType	<ChanlTp>		[1..1]		94
6.1.17.2.11.2	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		94

## 5.15.12 PreferredMethod

XML Tag: PrefrdMtd







Presence: [0..1]








Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.















Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 227

## 5.16 CreditTransferTransaction34

Definition: Provide further details specific to the individual transaction(s) included in the message.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.15.6.1	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		35
6.1.15.6.2	PaymentTypeInfoInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]		36
6.1.15.6.3	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		36
6.1.15.6.4	ExchangeRateInformation	<XchgRateInf>		[0..1]		37
6.1.15.6.5	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[0..1]		37
6.1.15.6.6	ChequeInstruction	<ChqInstr>		[0..1]		37
6.1.15.6.7	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		38
6.1.15.6.8	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		39
6.1.15.6.9	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		40
6.1.15.6.10	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		41
6.1.15.6.11	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		42

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.15.6.12	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		43
6.1.15.6.13	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		44
6.1.15.6.14	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[0..1]		44
6.1.15.6.15	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		45
6.1.15.6.16	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		46
6.1.15.6.17	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		48
6.1.15.6.18	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		48
6.1.15.6.19	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]		49
6.1.15.6.20	InstructionForDebtorAgent	<InstrForDbtrAgt>		[0..1]		50
6.1.15.6.21	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		50
6.1.15.6.22	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>		[0..10]		51
6.1.15.6.23	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		51
6.1.15.6.24	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]		52
6.1.15.6.25	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		53
6.1.15.6.26	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		53

## Rules

### R21 IntermediaryAgent2Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00056
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2.

### R22 IntermediaryAgent3Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00057
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3.

### R23 InstructionForCreditorAgentRule ✓

If InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code contains CHQB, then CreditorAccount is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00051
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for PayCreditorByCheque instruction for creditor agent.

#### **R24 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule ✓**

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00052
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1 account.

#### **R25 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule ✓**

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00053
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2 account.

#### **R26 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule ✓**

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00054
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3 account.

#### **Guidelines**

##### **1. UltimateCreditorGuideline**

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

##### **2. UltimateDebtorGuideline**

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

#### **Used in element(s)**

"CreditTransferTransactionInformation" on page 118

## **5.16.1 PaymentIdentification**

*XML Tag:* PmtId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.

The **PmtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentIdentification6](#)" on page 104 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.11.2.1	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	104
6.1.11.2.2	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>		[1..1]		105
6.1.11.2.3	UETR	<UETR>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	105

## 5.16.2 PaymentTypeInformation

*XML Tag:* PmtTpInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentTypeInformation26](#)" on page 120 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.16.1.1	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	120
6.1.16.1.2	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	121
6.1.16.1.3	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	121
6.1.16.1.4	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	122

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation](#)

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If provided, should be at Payment (batch) Level or on Transaction Level, but should not be present at both levels.







## 5.16.3 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

The **Amt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AmountType4Choice](#)" on page 14 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below -  
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.3.1.1	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	{Or	[1..1]		14
6.1.3.1.2	EquivalentAmount	<EqvtAmt>	Or}	[1..1]		15







## 5.16.4 ExchangeRateInformation

*XML Tag:* XchgRateInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides details on the currency exchange rate and contract.

The **XchgRateInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ExchangeRate1](#)" on page 66 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below -  
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.15.6.4.1	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[0..1]		67
6.1.15.6.4.2	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[0..1]		67
6.1.15.6.4.3	RateType	<RateTp>		[0..1]		67
6.1.15.6.4.4	ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>		[0..1]		67

## 5.16.5 ChargeBearer

*XML Tag:* ChrgBr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

*Datatype:* "[ChargeBearerType1Code](#)" on page 194







## 5.16.6 ChequeInstruction

*XML Tag:* ChqInstr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements needed to issue a cheque.

The **ChqInstr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Cheque11](#)" on page 23 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below -  
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.5.1.1	ChequeType	<ChqTp>		[0..1]		24
6.1.5.1.2	ChequeNumber	<ChqNb>		[0..1]		24
6.1.5.1.3	ChequeFrom	<ChqFr>		[0..1]		24
6.1.5.1.4	DeliveryMethod	<DlvryMtd>		[0..1]		25
6.1.5.1.5	DeliverTo	<DlvrTo>		[0..1]		25
6.1.5.1.6	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		26
6.1.5.1.7	ChequeMaturityDate	<ChqMtrtyDt>		[0..1]		26
6.1.5.1.8	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		26
6.1.5.1.9	MemoField	<MemoFld>		[0..2]		26
6.1.5.1.10	RegionalClearingZone	<RgnlClrZone>		[0..1]		26
6.1.5.1.11	PrintLocation	<PrtLctn>		[0..1]		26
6.1.5.1.12	Signature	<Sgnt>		[0..5]		27

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction](#)

**Comment:**

This component and subsequent components/elements are ignored in CGI MP

## 5.16.7 UltimateDebtor

*XML Tag:* UltmtDbtr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on [page 95](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.1.1	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	▲	96
6.1.14.1.2	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	▲	97
6.1.14.1.3	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		100
6.1.14.1.4	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	▲	101
6.1.14.1.5	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	▲	102

## Usage Guideline details

- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor`
  - **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

For Ultimate Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.
- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor`
  - **Lynx\_Ultimate\_Debtor\_Option\_1:**

Name AND Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country (+ recommended to add Post Code when available).
- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor`
  - **Lynx\_Ultimate\_Debtor\_Option\_2:**

Name AND Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available) AND Identification: Private or Organisation).
- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor`
  - **Lynx\_Ultimate\_Debtor\_Option\_3\_Jurisdictions\_Only:**

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name AND/OR Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).  
Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.  
Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all Agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.
- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor`

**Comment:**  
CGI-MP Comment: If supported by a bank and if an ultimate debtor is involved in the payment, being different from the debtor, it must be provided. Required on Transaction Level, unless bilaterally determined.

## 5.16.8 IntermediaryAgent1

*XML Tag:* `IntrmyAgt1`



*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then `IntermediaryAgent1` identifies the agent between the `DebtorAgent` and the `IntermediaryAgent2`.

The `IntrmyAgt1` block contains the following elements (see datatype "`BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6`" on page 16 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.4.1	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		16
6.1.10.4.2	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		17

## Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2:**

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**
  - **Lynx\_Co-existence\_Postal\_Address:**

Address Line (Unstructured Address) remains available only for cases when the payment is initiated in FIN, or by an MI, during coexistence only. The Structured Postal Address remains the preferred option.  
Therefore:

    - If a payment is initiated on FIN, or by an MI, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent.
    - If a payment is initiated in ISO 20022, Postal Address must be Structured.

## 5.16.9 IntermediaryAgent1Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1Acct



*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 19 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.4.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		20
6.1.1.4.2	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		20
6.1.1.4.3	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.4	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.5	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		21

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account**  
**Comment:**  
 CGI MP Comment: This element will be ignored by the receiver.

## 5.16.10 IntermediaryAgent2

*XML Tag:* IntrmyAgt2

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

*Usage:* If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

The **IntrmyAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 16 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.4.1	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	16
6.1.10.4.2	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⚠	17

## Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2:**

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**
  - **3Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**
  - **Lynx\_Co-existence\_Postal\_Address:**

Address Line (Unstructured Address) remains available only for cases when the payment is initiated in FIN, or by an MI, during coexistence only. The Structured Postal Address remains the preferred option.  
Therefore:

    - If a payment is initiated on FIN, or by an MI, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent.
    - If a payment is initiated in ISO 20022, Postal Address must be Structured.

## 5.16.11 IntermediaryAgent2Account

*XML Tag:* IntrmyAgt2Acct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#)" on [page 19](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.4.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		20
6.1.1.4.2	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		20
6.1.1.4.3	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.4	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.5	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		21

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account](#)

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: This element will be ignored by the receiver.

## 5.16.12 IntermediaryAgent3

*XML Tag:* IntrmyAgt3

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

The **IntrmyAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on [page 16](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.4.1	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		16
6.1.10.4.2	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		17

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3](#)

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: This element will be ignored by the receiver.







## 5.16.13 IntermediaryAgent3Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 19 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.4.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		20
6.1.1.4.2	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		20
6.1.1.4.3	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.4	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.5	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		21

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: This element will be ignored by the receiver.







## 5.16.14 CreditorAgent



XML Tag: CdtrAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

The **CdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 16 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.4.1	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		16
6.1.10.4.2	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		17

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**

**- Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent

**- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent

**- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2:**

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent

**- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent

**- Lynx\_Co-existence\_Postal\_Address:**

Address Line (Unstructured Address) remains available only for cases when the payment is initiated in FIN, or by an MI, during coexistence only. The Structured Postal Address remains the preferred option. Therefore:

- If a payment is initiated on FIN, or by an MI, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent.
- If a payment is initiated in ISO 20022, Postal Address must be Structured.

## 5.16.15 CreditorAgentAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 19 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.4.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		20
6.1.1.4.2	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		20

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.4.3	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.4	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.5	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		21

## Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Bilaterally determined

## 5.16.16 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 95 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.1.1	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	96
6.1.14.1.2	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	97
6.1.14.1.3	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	100
6.1.14.1.4	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	101
6.1.14.1.5	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	102

## Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Any\_BIC:

For Creditor, if Any BIC is absent, Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:

For Creditor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

**– Lynx\_Co-existence\_Postal\_Address:**

- 1) If a payment is initiated by the Debtor's Agent in ISO 20022, effective with the start of the co-existence phase in November 2022, it is highly recommended to use a Structured Postal Address of the Debtor and Creditor. Please note some MIs may reject an Unstructured Postal Address from 2023.
- 2) If a payment is initiated on FIN or by an MI not on ISO 20022 yet, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent. End of 2023 is still highly recommended as a target by all communities as for the end-date for Unstructured Party Information for any payment format, legacy, FIN and ISO 20022.
- 3) From November 2023 until November 2025, the same strong recommendation as stated under 1) above, applies.
- 4) Structured Postal Address will become mandatory from November 2025 (the Unstructured Address Line element will be removed).

**• on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

**– Lynx\_Creditor\_Any\_BIC\_Presence:**

If Any BIC is present, then Name AND Postal Address are NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, Any BIC will always take precedence.

**• on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

**– Lynx\_Creditor\_Option\_1:**

Identification/Organization Identification/Any BIC AND (Account Number OR Organization Identification/Other).

**• on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

**– Lynx\_Creditor\_Option\_2:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimumTown Name AND Country (+ recommended to add Post Code when available)]) AND (Account Number OR Identification: Private OR Organisation).

**• on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

**– Lynx\_Creditor\_Option\_3\_Jurisdictions\_Only:**

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name is mandatory with either Account OR Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

**• on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

**Comment:**

This component is made mandatory in Lynx pacs.008.

CGI MP Comment: Mandatory in most cases unless account proxy is supported.

## 5.16.17 CreditorAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 19 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.4.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		20
6.1.1.4.2	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		20
6.1.1.4.3	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.4	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.5	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	21

### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Mandatory unless account proxy is supported.

## 5.16.18 UltimateCreditor

XML Tag: UltmtCdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

The **UltmtCdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 95 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.1.1	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	96
6.1.14.1.2	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	97
6.1.14.1.3	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		100
6.1.14.1.4	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	101
6.1.14.1.5	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	102



Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor**
  - **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

For Ultimate Creditor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor**
  - **Lynx\_Ultimate\_Creditor\_Option\_1:**

Name AND Structured Postal Address with minimum Country (other elements are optional, eg Identification: Private or Organisation).
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor**
  - **Lynx\_Ultimate\_Creditor\_Option\_2\_Jurisdictions\_Only:**

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name AND/OR Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).  
Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.  
Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all Agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor**

**Comment:**  
CGI MP Comment: If supported by a bank and if an ultimate creditor is involved in the payment, being different from the creditor, it must be provided.

## 5.16.19 InstructionForCreditorAgent

XML Tag: InstrForCdtrAgt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

The **InstrForCdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForCreditorAgent1" on page 87 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.15.1.1	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	87
6.1.15.1.2	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		88

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Max. 2 occurrences. A code can be provided only once. Note that usage of these codes may trigger non-Straight Through Processing with potential additional costs involved or potential rejects of payments.

## 5.16.20 InstructionForDebtorAgent

*XML Tag:* InstrForDbtrAgt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, that may need to be acted upon by the debtor agent, depending on agreement between debtor and the debtor agent.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 221

## 5.16.21 Purpose

*XML Tag:* Purp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **Purp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Purpose2Choice" on page 151 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.12.2.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		151
6.1.12.2.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		151

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose**

- **Lynx\_Purpose:**

The preferred option is coded information.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: it can be used used for information for the Creditor but not used as a payment purpose code for regulatory reporting. Such a regulatory reporting purpose code must be provided under the Regulatory Reporting component.

## 5.16.22 RegulatoryReporting

XML Tag: RgltryRptg

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

The **RgltryRptg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RegulatoryReporting3" on page 155 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.19.1.1	DebitCreditReportingIndicator	<DbtCdtRptgInd>		[0..1]		155
6.1.19.1.2	Authority	<Authrty>		[0..1]		156
6.1.19.1.3	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		156

### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Dependent upon jurisdiction/country. Provide information for regulatory information required, e.g., Central Banks, Ministry of Finance, Currency regulation, Ministry of Labour. Potentially additional docs maybe required to provide details behind the payment initiation request.

## 5.16.23 Tax

XML Tag: Tax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

The **Tax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxInformation8" on page 179 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.2.1	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		179
6.1.24.2.2	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		180
6.1.24.2.3	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		180

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.2.4	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		180
6.1.24.2.5	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		180
6.1.24.2.6	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		181
6.1.24.2.7	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		181
6.1.24.2.8	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		181
6.1.24.2.9	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		181
6.1.24.2.10	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		181

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax

**Comment:**

This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008

## 5.16.24 RelatedRemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RltdRmtInf

Presence: [0..10]

*Definition:* Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.

The **RltdRmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceLocation7" on page 162 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.4.1	RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>		[0..1]		163
6.1.20.4.2	RemittanceLocationDetails	<RmtLctnDtls>		[0..*]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	163

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation

– Lynx\_Related\_Remit\_Info\_Remit\_Info\_Mutually\_Exclusive:

In the interbank space, Related Remittance Information and Remittance Information are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation

**Comment:**

This component has been reduced to 1 occurrence in Lynx pacs.008

## 5.16.25 RemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RmtInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

The **RmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceInformation16" on page 161 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.5.1	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	161
6.1.20.5.2	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	161

### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation

  - Lynx\_Unstructured\_Structured\_Mutually\_Exclusive:

For Remittance Information, Unstructured and Structured are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation

  - Lynx\_Related\_Remmit\_Info\_Remit\_Info\_Mutually\_Exclusive:

In the interbank space, Related Remittance Information and Remittance Information are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: Either Structured or Unstructured Remittance Information can be present.







## 5.16.26 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on [page 171](#) for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.12.1.1	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		172
6.1.12.1.2	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		172

#### Usage Guideline details







- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SupplementaryData](#)


**Comment:**

This element is removed in Lynx pacs.008

## 5.17 CreditorReferenceInformation2

*Definition:* Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.9.1.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		54
6.1.9.1.2	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]		55

#### Used in element(s)

"[CreditorReferenceInformation](#)" on [page 168](#)







### 5.17.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of creditor reference.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditorReferenceType2](#)" on [page 56](#) for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.9.1.1.1	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		56

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.9.1.1.2	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		56

## 5.17.2 Reference

*XML Tag:* Ref

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

*Usage:* If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Reference](#)

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Required

## 5.18 CreditorReferenceType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the type of document referred by the creditor.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -

Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.9.1.1.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		55
6.1.9.1.1.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		56

### Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary" on page 56](#)

### 5.18.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* ["DocumentType3Code" on page 200](#)

## 5.18.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.19 CreditorReferenceType2

*Definition:* Specifies the type of creditor reference.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.9.1.1.1	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		56
6.1.9.1.1.2	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		56

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 54](#)

### 5.19.1 CodeOrProprietary

*XML Tag:* CdOrPrtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CreditorReferenceType1Choice" on page 55](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.9.1.1.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		55
6.1.9.1.1.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		56

### 5.19.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)



## 5.20 DateAndDateTime2Choice

*Definition:* Choice between a date or a date and time format.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.7.1.1	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		57
6.1.7.1.2	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	57

**Used in element(s)**

"RequestedExecutionDate" on page 111

### 5.20.1 Date

*XML Tag:* Dt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specified date.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 217

### 5.20.2 DateTime

*XML Tag:* DtTm

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specified date and time.

*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 217

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/RequestedExecutionDate/DateTime

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: Preferred representation is Local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm). Otherwise use UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ). Decimal fractions of seconds with 3 digits.

## 5.21 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.1.1.1	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		58

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.1.1.2	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		58
6.1.17.1.1.3	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		58
6.1.17.1.1.4	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		58

**Used in element(s)**

"DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 123

## 5.21.1 BirthDate

*XML Tag:* BirthDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 217

## 5.21.2 ProvinceOfBirth

*XML Tag:* PrvcOfBirth

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.21.3 CityOfBirth

*XML Tag:* CityOfBirth

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* City where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.21.4 CountryOfBirth

*XML Tag:* CtryOfBirth






*Presence:* [1..1]


*Definition:* Country where a person was born.

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 199

## 5.22 DatePeriod2

*Definition:* Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.6.1.1	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		59
6.1.6.1.2	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		59

**Used in element(s)**

["FromToDate" on page 184](#)

## 5.22.1 FromDate

*XML Tag:* FrDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Start date of the range.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 217](#)

## 5.22.2 ToDate

*XML Tag:* ToDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* End date of the range.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 217](#)

## 5.23 DiscountAmountAndType1

*Definition:* Specifies the amount with a specific type.

❌ Removed - 
 ⊗ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ⊠ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.2.1 , 6.1.12.9.2.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.2.2 , 6.1.12.9.2.2	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		60

**Used in element(s)**

["DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 157](#), ["DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 159](#)

### 5.23.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DiscountAmountType1Choice" on page 60](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.2.1.1 6.1.12.9.2.1.1	, Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		60
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.2.1.2 6.1.12.9.2.1.2	, Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		60

## 5.23.2 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money, which has been typed.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189](#)

## 5.24 DiscountAmountType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.2.1.1 6.1.12.9.2.1.1	, Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		60
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.2.1.2 6.1.12.9.2.1.2	, Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		60

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 59](#)

### 5.24.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 208](#)

### 5.24.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.25 DocumentAdjustment1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5.1 , 6.1.12.9.5.1	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		61
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5.2 , 6.1.12.9.5.2	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		61
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5.3 , 6.1.12.9.5.3	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		61
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5.4 , 6.1.12.9.5.4	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		61

**Used in element(s)**

"AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 158, "AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 160

### 5.25.1 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money of the document adjustment.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189

### 5.25.2 CreditDebitIndicator

*XML Tag:* CdtDbtInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

*Datatype:* "CreditDebitCode" on page 200

### 5.25.3 Reason

*XML Tag:* Rsn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

*Datatype:* "Max4Text" on page 223

### 5.25.4 AdditionalInformation

*XML Tag:* AddtlInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides further details on the document adjustment.

*Datatype:* ["Max140Text" on page 221](#)

## 5.26 DocumentLineIdentification1

*Definition:* Identifies the documents referred to in the remittance information.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		62
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.2	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		62
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.3	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		62

**Used in element(s)**

["Identification" on page 63](#)

### 5.26.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DocumentLineType1" on page 64](#) for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.1.1	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		64
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.1.2	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		65

### 5.26.2 Number

*XML Tag:* Nb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.26.3 RelatedDate

*XML Tag:* RltdDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date associated with the referred document line.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 217](#)

## 5.27 DocumentLineInformation1

*Definition:* Provides document line information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..*]		63
6.1.20.1.1.4.2	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	63
6.1.20.1.1.4.3	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		64

**Used in element(s)**

["LineDetails" on page 153](#)

### 5.27.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Provides identification of the document line.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DocumentLineIdentification1" on page 62](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		62
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.2	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		62
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.3	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		62

### 5.27.2 Description

*XML Tag:* Desc

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Description associated with the document line.

*Datatype:* ["Max2048Text" on page 222](#)

## Usage Guideline details

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Description**

**Comment:**

This element was reduced to maxLength: 35 in Lynx pacs.008.

## 5.27.3 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides details on the amounts of the document line.

The **Amt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceAmount3](#)" on page 159 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.1	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		159
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.2	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		159
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.3	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		160
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.4	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		160
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		160
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.6	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		160

## 5.28 DocumentLineType1

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the document line identification.

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.1.1	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		64
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.1.2	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		65

**Used in element(s)**

"Type" on page 62

### 5.28.1 CodeOrProprietary

*XML Tag:* CdOrPrtry

*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineType1Choice](#)" on [page 65](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.1.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		65
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.1.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		65

## 5.28.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.

*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on [page 222](#)

## 5.29 DocumentLineType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the document line identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.1.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		65
6.1.20.1.1.4.1.1.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		65

**Used in element(s)**

"[CodeOrProprietary](#)" on [page 64](#)

### 5.29.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Line identification type in a coded form.

*Datatype:* "[ExternalDocumentLineType1Code](#)" on [page 208](#)

### 5.29.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on [page 222](#)

## 5.30 EquivalentAmount2

*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and the currency in which the amount is to be moved.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.3.1.2.1	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		66
6.1.3.1.2.2	CurrencyOfTransfer	<CcyOfTrf>		[1..1]		66

Used in element(s)

"EquivalentAmount" on page 15

### 5.30.1 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and to be moved in a different currency.

*Usage:* The first agent will convert the equivalent amount into the amount to be moved.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189

### 5.30.2 CurrencyOfTransfer

*XML Tag:* CcyOfTrf

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the currency of the to be transferred amount, which is different from the currency of the debtor's account.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 189

## 5.31 ExchangeRate1

*Definition:* Further detailed information on the exchange rate that has been used in the payment transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.15.6.4.1	UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>		[0..1]		67
6.1.15.6.4.2	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[0..1]		67
6.1.15.6.4.3	RateType	<RateTp>		[0..1]		67

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.15.6.4.4	ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>		[0..1]		67

**Used in element(s)**

"ExchangeRateInformation" on page 37

## 5.31.1 UnitCurrency

*XML Tag:* UnitCcy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 189

## 5.31.2 ExchangeRate

*XML Tag:* XchgRate

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* The factor used for conversion of an amount from one currency to another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

*Datatype:* "BaseOneRate" on page 194

## 5.31.3 RateType

*XML Tag:* RateTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type used to complete the currency exchange.

*Datatype:* "ExchangeRateType1Code" on page 204

## 5.31.4 ContractIdentification

*XML Tag:* CtrctId







*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous reference to the foreign exchange contract agreed between the initiating party/creditor and the debtor agent.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.32 FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.5.2.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		68
6.1.10.5.2.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		68

**Used in element(s)**

["SchemeName" on page 79](#)

## 5.32.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 209](#)

## 5.32.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry







*Presence:* [1..1]






*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.33 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18

*Definition:* Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.2.1	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		68
6.1.10.2.2	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		69
6.1.10.2.3	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		69
6.1.10.2.4	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		70
6.1.10.2.5	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		70
6.1.10.2.6	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		73

**Used in element(s)**

["FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 16](#)

### 5.33.1 BICFI

*XML Tag:* BICFI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Datatype:* ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 193](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**  
**Comment:**  
 CGI-MP Rule: Recommended to be provided as the preferred option.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**  
**Comment:**  
 CGI MP Rule: Recommended to be provided as the preferred option.

## 5.33.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

*XML Tag:* ClrSysMmbld

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 29](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.1.1	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	▲	29
6.1.10.1.2	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	▲	30

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification**  
**Comment:**  
 CGI-MP Rule: To be provided as second preference together with Name and Address, (incl. Country) unless BICFI is provided as FI identification.

## 5.33.3 LEI

*XML Tag:* LEI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

*Datatype:* ["LEIIdentifier" on page 220](#)

## 5.33.4 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

*Datatype:* ["Max140Text" on page 221](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name**

**Comment:**  
 CGI-MP Rule: To be provided, unless BICFI is provided as FI identification, and if Postal Address is used.

## 5.33.5 PostalAddress

*XML Tag:* PstlAdr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PostalAddress24" on page 125](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.18.1.1	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		126
6.1.18.1.2	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		128
6.1.18.1.3	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		129
6.1.18.1.4	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		130
6.1.18.1.5	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		131
6.1.18.1.6	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		132
6.1.18.1.7	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		133
6.1.18.1.8	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		134
6.1.18.1.9	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		135
6.1.18.1.10	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		136
6.1.18.1.11	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		137
6.1.18.1.12	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		139
6.1.18.1.13	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		140
6.1.18.1.14	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		141
6.1.18.1.15	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		142
6.1.18.1.16	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		145

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Postal-Address**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Postal-Address**
  - **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Postal-Address**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

**– Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

**– Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

**– Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

**– Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

**– Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

**– Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

**– Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

**– Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**



**- Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.

### 5.33.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 79 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.5.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		79
6.1.10.5.2	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		79
6.1.10.5.3	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		80

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other**

**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other**







**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other**

**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other**

**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008

### 5.34 Garnishment3

*Definition:* Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.2.1	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		74
6.1.20.2.2	Garnishee	<Grnshee>		[0..1]		74
6.1.20.2.3	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>		[0..1]		75
6.1.20.2.4	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		75
6.1.20.2.5	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		75
6.1.20.2.6	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		75
6.1.20.2.7	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdcllnsrncInd>		[0..1]		76
6.1.20.2.8	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>		[0..1]		76

Used in element(s)

"GarnishmentRemittance" on page 170







## 5.34.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GarnishmentType1](#)" on page 76 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.2.1.1	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		76
6.1.20.2.1.2	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		77







## 5.34.2 Garnishee





XML Tag: Grnshee

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

The **Grnshee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 95 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.1.1	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		96
6.1.14.1.2	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		97
6.1.14.1.3	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		100
6.1.14.1.4	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		101
6.1.14.1.5	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		102







### 5.34.3 GarnishmentAdministrator




XML Tag: GrnshmtAdmstr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

The **GrnshmtAdmstr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 95 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.1.1	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		96
6.1.14.1.2	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		97
6.1.14.1.3	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		100
6.1.14.1.4	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		101
6.1.14.1.5	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		102

### 5.34.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 221

### 5.34.5 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 217

### 5.34.6 RemittedAmount

*XML Tag:* RmtdAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189](#)

## 5.34.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator

*XML Tag:* FmlyMdclInsrncInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

*Datatype:* ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 233](#)

## 5.34.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator

*XML Tag:* MplyeeTermntnInd

*Presence:* [0..1]


*Definition:* Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

*Datatype:* ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 233](#)

## 5.35 GarnishmentType1

*Definition:* Specifies the type of garnishment.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.2.1.1	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		76
6.1.20.2.1.2	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		77

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 74](#)

### 5.35.1 CodeOrProprietary


*XML Tag:* CdOrPrtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the type details of the garnishment.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GarnishmentType1Choice" on page 77](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.2.1.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		77
6.1.20.2.1.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		77

## 5.35.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.36 GarnishmentType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the type of garnishment.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.2.1.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		77
6.1.20.2.1.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		77

**Used in element(s)**

["CodeOrProprietary" on page 76](#)

### 5.36.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 210](#)

### 5.36.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.37 GenericAccountIdentification1

*Definition:* Information related to a generic account identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.2.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	78
6.1.1.2.2	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		78
6.1.1.2.3	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		79

**Used in element(s)**

["Other" on page 12](#)

### 5.37.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["Max34Text" on page 222](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Comment: In case of account proxy (substitute) usage, provide here the value "NOTPROVIDED" to fulfill ISO schema need. This workaround is planned to be lifted when a new version of the pain.001 allows for optional usage of Account Identification.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: In case of account proxy (substitute) usage, provide here the value "NOTPROVIDED" to fulfill ISO schema need. This workaround is planned to be lifted when a new version of the pain.001 allows for optional usage of Account Identification.

### 5.37.2 SchemeName

*XML Tag:* SchmeNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AccountSchemeName1Choice](#)" on [page 13](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.2.2.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		13
6.1.1.2.2.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		13

### 5.37.3 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on [page 222](#)

## 5.38 GenericFinancialIdentification1

*Definition:* Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.5.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		79
6.1.10.5.2	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		79
6.1.10.5.3	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		80

**Used in element(s)**

"[Other](#)" on [page 73](#)

### 5.38.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on [page 222](#)

### 5.38.2 SchemeName

*XML Tag:* SchmeNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice](#)" on page 67 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.5.2.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		68
6.1.10.5.2.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		68

### 5.38.3 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 222

## 5.39 GenericIdentification30

*Definition:* Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.11.1.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		80
6.1.11.1.2	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		80
6.1.11.1.3	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		81

**Used in element(s)**

"[Proprietary](#)" on page 14

### 5.39.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

*Datatype:* "[Exact4AlphaNumericText](#)" on page 203

### 5.39.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.



Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.39.3 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.40 GenericOrganisationIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.13.1.3.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	81
6.1.13.1.3.2	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		81
6.1.13.1.3.3	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	82

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 91](#)

### 5.40.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Org ID may be required due to regulatory needs to provide the tax ID.

### 5.40.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 92 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.13.1.3.2.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	93
6.1.13.1.3.2.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	93

### 5.40.3 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
**Comment:**  
 This element is ignored in CGI MP pain.001.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**  
**Comment:**  
 This element is ignored in CGI MP pain.001.

## 5.41 GenericPersonIdentification1

*Definition:* Information related to an identification of a person.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.1.2.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		82
6.1.17.1.2.2	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		83
6.1.17.1.2.3	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		83

**Used in element(s)**

"Other" on page 123

### 5.41.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)







## 5.41.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice"](#) on page 125 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.1.2.2.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		125
6.1.17.1.2.2.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		125

## 5.41.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr







Presence: [0..1]







Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.42 GroupHeader85

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.12.5.1	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]		84
6.1.12.5.2	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]		84
6.1.12.5.3	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..2]		84
6.1.12.5.4	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>		[1..1]		85
6.1.12.5.5	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]		85
6.1.12.5.6	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[1..1]		86
6.1.12.5.7	ForwardingAgent	<FwdgAgt>		[0..1]		86

**Used in element(s)**

["GroupHeader" on page 9](#)

## 5.42.1 MessageIdentification

*XML Tag:* MsgId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

*Usage:* The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.42.2 CreationDateTime

*XML Tag:* CreDtTm

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.

*Datatype:* ["ISODatetime" on page 217](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/CreationDateTime**

- **CBPR\_DateTime:**

A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm).

This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

- 1) beginning / end of calendar day  
00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day  
24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day
- 2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 2020-07-16T19:20:30.45+01:00

- **on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/CreationDateTime**

- Comment:**

CGI-MP Comment: Preferred representation is Local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm). Otherwise use UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ). Decimal fractions of milliseconds with 3 digits are optional.

## 5.42.3 Authorisation

*XML Tag:* Authstn

*Presence:* [0..2]

*Definition:* User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message.

*Usage:* The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side.

The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party.

The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Authorisation1Choice](#)" on [page 15](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.12.10.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		15
6.1.12.10.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		15

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/Authorisation**  
**Comment:**  
 CGI-MP Comment: Bilaterally Determined

## 5.42.4 NumberOfTransactions

*XML Tag:* NbOfTxS

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Number of individual transactions contained in the message.

*Datatype:* "[Max15NumericText](#)" on [page 221](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions**  
**Comment:**  
 CGI-MP Rule: Value will be validated (<NbOfTxS> value compared against actual number of transactions in the file). Banks may reject, if the validation fails.

## 5.42.5 ControlSum

*XML Tag:* CtrlSum

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies.

*Datatype:* "[DecimalNumber](#)" on [page 200](#)

## Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/ControlSum

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Rule: If provided, value will be validated - sum of values in Instructed Amount and Equivalent Amount.

## 5.42.6 InitiatingParty

XML Tag: InitgPty

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can either be the debtor or the party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

The **InitgPty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 95 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.1.1	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	96
6.1.14.1.2	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	97
6.1.14.1.3	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	100
6.1.14.1.4	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	101
6.1.14.1.5	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	102

## Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty

- Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:

For Initiating Party, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

- on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Comment: Information provided under Initiating Party may be passed on by the bank to the next party in the payment chain.

MDG Comment: Usage should be bilaterally determined between the corporate and their bank.

## 5.42.7 ForwardingAgent

XML Tag: FwdgAgt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Financial institution that receives the instruction from the initiating party and forwards it to the next agent in the payment chain for execution.

The **FwdgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 16 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.4.1	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		16
6.1.10.4.2	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		17

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/ForwardingAgent](#)

**Comment:**  
 This element is removed in CGI MP pain.001.

## 5.43 InstructionForCreditorAgent1

*Definition:* Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the creditor's agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the creditor's agent.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.15.1.1	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	87
6.1.15.1.2	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		88

**Used in element(s)**

"[InstructionForCreditorAgent](#)" on page 49

### 5.43.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

*Datatype:* "[Instruction3Code](#)" on page 217

## Usage Guideline details

- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code`

– `Lynx_Instruction_For_Creditor_Presence_Code`:

Each Code can only be used once for element Instruction For Creditor Agent.

## 5.43.2 InstructionInformation

*XML Tag:* InstrInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

*Datatype:* ["Max140Text" on page 221](#)

## 5.44 LocalInstrument2Choice

*Definition:* Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.16.1.3.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		88
6.1.16.1.3.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		88

**Used in element(s)**

["LocalInstrument" on page 121](#)

### 5.44.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 210](#)

### 5.44.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)



## 5.45 NameAndAddress16

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a party.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.5.1.3.1 , 6.1.5.1.5.1 , 6.1.20.3.3.1	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]		89
6.1.5.1.3.2 , 6.1.5.1.5.2 , 6.1.20.3.3.2	Address	<Adr>		[1..1]		89

**Used in element(s)**

"ChequeFrom" on page 24, "DeliverTo" on page 25, "PostalAddress" on page 164

### 5.45.1 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 221

### 5.45.2 Address

*XML Tag:* Adr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Postal address of a party.

The **Adr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 125 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.18.1.1	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		126
6.1.18.1.2	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		128
6.1.18.1.3	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		129
6.1.18.1.4	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		130
6.1.18.1.5	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		131
6.1.18.1.6	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		132
6.1.18.1.7	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		133

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.18.1.8	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		134
6.1.18.1.9	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		135
6.1.18.1.10	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		136
6.1.18.1.11	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		137
6.1.18.1.12	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		139
6.1.18.1.13	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		140
6.1.18.1.14	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		141
6.1.18.1.15	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		142
6.1.18.1.16	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		145

## 5.46 OrganisationIdentification29

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.13.1.1	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	90
6.1.13.1.2	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		91
6.1.13.1.3	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	91

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 94

### 5.46.1 AnyBIC

*XML Tag:* AnyBIC

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Business identification code of the organisation.

*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 191

Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Any-BIC

– Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Any\_BIC:

For Debtor, if Any BIC is absent, Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.

- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC`

– `Lynx_Party_Name_Any_BIC`:

For Creditor, if Any BIC is absent, Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.

## 5.46.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 220

## 5.46.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericOrganisationIdentification1" on page 81 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.13.1.3.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠️</span>	81
6.1.13.1.3.2	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		81
6.1.13.1.3.3	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠️</span>	82

### Usage Guideline details

- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other`

– `Lynx_Additional_Restriction`:

Limited to 2 repetitions

- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other`

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: At most max 2 occurrences allowed

- on `pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other`

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Max 2 occurrences allowed.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
**Comment:**  
 CGI MP Comment: Max 2 occurrences allowed.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
**Comment:**  
 This component was reduced to 2 occurrences in Lynx pacs.008
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
**Comment:**  
 This component has been reduced to 2 occurrences in Lynx pacs.008.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
**Comment:**  
 This component has been reduced to 2 occurrences in Lynx pacs.008.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
**Comment:**  
 Lynx pacs.008: At most 2 allowed
- on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
**Comment:**  
 This component has a max of 2 occurrences in Lynx pacs.008.  
  
 CGI MP Comment: Multiple IDs allowed to support overpopulation.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**  
**Comment:**  
 This component has a max of 2 occurrences in Lynx pacs.008.

## 5.47 OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.13.1.3.2.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	93
6.1.13.1.3.2.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	93

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 81](#)

## 5.47.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 211](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Code](#)

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If tax ID is provided under <Identification>, state here ISO code "TXID".

## 5.47.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

**Comment:**

This element is ignored in CGI MP pain.001.

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

**Comment:**

This element is ignored in CGI MP pain.001.

## 5.48 OtherContact1

*Definition:* Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.2.11.1	ChannelType	<ChanTp>		[1..1]		94
6.1.17.2.11.2	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		94

**Used in element(s)**

["Other" on page 33](#)

## 5.48.1 ChannelType

*XML Tag:* ChanITp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

*Datatype:* ["Max4Text" on page 223](#)

## 5.48.2 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Communication value such as phone number or email address.

*Datatype:* ["Max128Text" on page 220](#)

## 5.49 Party38Choice

*Definition:* Nature or use of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.2.1	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		94
6.1.14.2.2	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	95

**Used in element(s)**

["Identification" on page 100](#)

## 5.49.1 OrganisationIdentification

*XML Tag:* OrgId


*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["OrganisationIdentification29" on page 90](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.13.1.1	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	90
6.1.13.1.2	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		91

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.13.1.3	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		91







## 5.49.2 PrivatIdentification


XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PersonIdentification13](#)" on page 123 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.1.1	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		123
6.1.17.1.2	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		123

### Usage Guideline details







- on [pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivatIdentification](#)






**Comment:**

This element is ignored in CGI MP pain.001.

## 5.50 PartyIdentification135

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.1.1	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		96
6.1.14.1.2	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		97
6.1.14.1.3	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		100
6.1.14.1.4	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		101
6.1.14.1.5	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		102

### Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 46, "Debtor" on page 112, "Garnishee" on page 74, "GarnishmentAdministrator" on page 75, "InitiatingParty" on page 86, "Invoicee" on page 169, "Invoicer" on page 169, "UltimateCreditor" on page 48, "UltimateDebtor" on page 116, "UltimateDebtor" on page 38

## 5.50.1 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 221

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/Name**
  - **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Any\_BIC:**

For Debtor, if Any BIC is absent, Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/Name**
  - **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

For Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor/Name**
  - **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

For Ultimate Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Name**
  - **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

For Ultimate Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Name**
  - **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Any\_BIC:**

For Creditor, if Any BIC is absent, Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Name**
  - **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

For Creditor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Name**
  - **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

For Ultimate Creditor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.
- **on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/Name**
  - **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**



For Initiating Party, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Name**

**Comment:**  
CGI MP Rule: Required
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Name**

**Comment:**  
CGI MP Rule: If Postal Address is provided, then Name is required. Name without address is allowed.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Name**

**Comment:**  
CGI MP Comment: Required

CGI MP Rule: Postal Address is provided, then Name is required. Name without address is allowed.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Name**

**Comment:**  
CGI MP Rule: If Postal Address is provided, then Name is required. Name without address is allowed.
- on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/Name**

**Comment:**  
CGI MP Rule: If provided and passed on by the Debtor Agent, the following applies:  
If Postal Address is provided, then Name is mandatory. Name without address is allowed.

## 5.50.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr












Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PostalAddress24](#)" on page 125 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.18.1.1	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	126
6.1.18.1.2	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	128
6.1.18.1.3	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	129
6.1.18.1.4	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	130
6.1.18.1.5	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	131

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.18.1.6	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		132
6.1.18.1.7	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		133
6.1.18.1.8	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		134
6.1.18.1.9	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		135
6.1.18.1.10	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		136
6.1.18.1.11	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		137
6.1.18.1.12	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		139
6.1.18.1.13	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		140
6.1.18.1.14	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		141
6.1.18.1.15	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		142
6.1.18.1.16	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		145

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress

- Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress

- Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress

- Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:

For Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress

- Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:

For Ultimate Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress

- Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:

For Ultimate Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

For Creditor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

For Ultimate Creditor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

- **on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress**

– **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

For Initiating Party, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress**

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Rule: If present, it is required to provide structured address data with mandatory Town Name and Country. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If present, it is required to provide structured address data with mandatory Town Name and Country. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If present, it is required to provide structured address data with mandatory Town Name and Country.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If present, it is required to provide structured address data with mandatory Town Name and Country. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If present, it is required to provide structured address data with mandatory Town Name and Country. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If present, it is required to provide structured address data with mandatory Town Name and Country. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- on **pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If provided and passed on by the Debtor Agent, the following applies: If Postal Address is provided, then Name is mandatory. Name without address is allowed.

## 5.50.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice](#)" on page 94 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.2.1	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		94
6.1.14.2.2	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	95

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Conditional, maybe needed by regulatory requirements.

- on **pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/Identification**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Multiple IDs are allowed to support overpopulation. Can be used for dedicated bank services, e.g. reporting in the pain.002 or online authorisation.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/Identification**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Conditional, maybe needed by regulatory requirements.

## 5.50.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 199

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**  
CGI-MP Comment: Maybe required depending on regulatory requirements. Country of Residence (where the party physically lives or the company is registered) should be used only if different from PostalAdress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**  
CGI-MP Comment: Maybe required depending on regulatory requirements. Country of Residence (where the party physically lives or the company is registered) should be used only if different from PostalAdress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**  
Lynx pacs.008: Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAdress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**  
Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAdress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**  
Maybe required depending on regulatory requirements. Country of Residence (where the party physically lives or the company is registered) should be used only if different from PostalAdress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**  
Lynx pacs.008: Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAdress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**

Lynx pacs.008: Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/CountryOfResidence

**Comment:**

Lynx pacs.008:Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/CountryOfResidence

**Comment:**

Lynx pacs.008: Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/CountryOfResidence

**Comment:**

Lynx pacs.008: Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/CountryOfResidence

**Comment:**

Lynx pacs.008 Comment: Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

This element is ignored in CGI MP pain.001.

## 5.50.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4](#)" on page 30 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.2.1	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		31
6.1.17.2.2	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		31
6.1.17.2.3	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		31
6.1.17.2.4	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		31

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.2.5	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		32
6.1.17.2.6	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		32
6.1.17.2.7	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		32
6.1.17.2.8	JobTitle	<JobTitt>		[0..1]		32
6.1.17.2.9	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		32
6.1.17.2.10	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		32
6.1.17.2.11	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		33
6.1.17.2.12	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		33

### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/ContactDetails**  
**Comment:**  
 This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/ContactDetails**  
**Comment:**  
 This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/ContactDetails**  
**Comment:**  
 This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails**  
**Comment:**  
 This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails**  
**Comment:**  
 This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails**  
**Comment:**  
 This element is removed in Lynx pacs.008
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails**  
**Comment:**  
 This element is removed in Lynx pacs.008
- on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/ContactDetails**

**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails**

**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor/ContactDetails**

**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008

## 5.51 PaymentIdentification6

*Definition:* Provides further means of referencing a payment transaction.

⓪ Removed - !⓪ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.11.2.1	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]	⚠	104
6.1.11.2.2	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>		[1..1]		105
6.1.11.2.3	UETR	<UETR>		[0..1]	⚠	105

**Used in element(s)**

"PaymentIdentification" on page 35

### 5.51.1 InstructionIdentification

*XML Tag:* InstrId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party to unambiguously identify the instruction.

*Usage:* The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

– **Lynx\_Instruction\_Identification:**

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'.



- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: If provided, this Id is returned to the ordering party in account statement reporting.

Lynx Comment: Restricted to 16 characters for now to align with CBPR+. Restriction to be re-visited after the SWIFT migration coexistence period ends.

Mandatory element in Lynx pacs.008

## 5.51.2 EndToEndIdentification

*XML Tag:* EndToEndId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification assigned by the initiating party to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

*Usage:* The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.51.3 UETR

*XML Tag:* UETR

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

*Datatype:* "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 233

### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/UETR

**Comment:**













This element is made mandatory in Lynx pacs.008.

CGI MP Comment: If provided, the bank passes this value on.

## 5.52 PaymentInstruction30

*Definition:* Characteristics that apply to the debit side of the payment transactions included in the credit transfer initiation.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.15.4.1	PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInflId>		[1..1]		109
6.1.15.4.2	PaymentMethod	<PmtMtd>		[1..1]		110
6.1.15.4.3	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]		110
6.1.15.4.4	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxS>		[0..1]		110
6.1.15.4.5	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]		110
6.1.15.4.6	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTplnf>		[0..1]		111
6.1.15.4.7	RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>		[1..1]		111
6.1.15.4.8	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>		[0..1]		112
6.1.15.4.9	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		112
6.1.15.4.10	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[1..1]		113
6.1.15.4.11	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]		114
6.1.15.4.12	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		115
6.1.15.4.13	InstructionForDebtorAgent	<InstrForDbtrAgt>		[0..1]		115
6.1.15.4.14	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		116
6.1.15.4.15	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[0..1]		117
6.1.15.4.16	ChargesAccount	<ChrgsAcct>		[0..1]		117
6.1.15.4.17	ChargesAccountAgent	<ChrgsAcctAgt>		[0..1]		118
6.1.15.4.18	CreditTransferTransactionInformation	<CdtTrfTxInf>		[1..*]		118

## Rules

### R9 PaymentTypeInformationRule ✓

If PaymentTypeInformation is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00009
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for payment type information.

### R10 ChequeInstructionRule ✓

If PaymentMethod is different from CHK (Cheque), then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00100

- *Error Text*: Invalid message content for cheque instruction.

**R11 ChargesAccountRule ✓**

If ChargesAccountAgent is present, then ChargesAccount must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity*: Fatal
- *Error Code*: X00099
- *Error Text*: Invalid message content for charges agent account.

**R12 ChargesAccountAgentRule**

If ChargesAccountAgent is present, then it must contain a branch of the DebtorAgent. It must not contain a completely different agent.

Error handling: Undefined

**R13 ChargeBearerRule ✓**

If ChargeBearer is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer is not allowed.

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer is present, then ChargeBearer is not allowed.

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer and ChargeBearer may both be absent.

Error handling:

- *Error severity*: Fatal
- *Error Code*: X00112
- *Error Text*: Invalid message content for charge bearer.

**R14 UltimateDebtorRule ✓**

If UltimateDebtor is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor is not allowed.

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor is present, then UltimateDebtor is not allowed.

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor and UltimateDebtor may both be absent.

Error handling:

- *Error severity*: Fatal
- *Error Code*: X00097
- *Error Text*: Invalid message content for ultimate debtor.

**R15 ChequeAndCreditorAccountRule ✓**

If PaymentMethod is CHK (Cheque), then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00107
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cheque payment method.

**R16 ChequeDeliveryAndCreditorAgentRule ✓**

If PaymentMethod is CHK (Cheque) and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction/DeliveryMethod/Code is present and is equal to MLFA (MailToFinalAgent), CRFA (CourierToFinalAgent), RGFA (RegisteredMailToFinalAgent) or PUFA (PickUpByFinalAgent), then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00109
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cheque payment with creditor agent.

**R17 ChequeDeliveryAndNoCreditorAgentRule ✓**

If PaymentMethod is CHK (Cheque) and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction/DeliveryMethod/Code is present and different from MLFA (MailToFinalAgent), CRFA (CourierToFinalAgent), RGFA (RegisteredMailToFinalAgent) or PUFA (PickUpByFinalAgent), then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00110
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cheque payment without creditor agent.

**R18 NonChequePaymentMethodRule ✓**

If PaymentMethod is different from CHK (Cheque) and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor is not present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00108
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for non cheque payment method.

**R19 ChequeNoDeliveryAndNoCreditorAgentRule ✓**

If PaymentMethod is CHK (Cheque) and CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction/DeliveryMethod is not present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00111
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cheque payment without delivery method.

**R20 InstructionForDebtorAgentRule ✓**

If InstructionForDebtorAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForDebtorAgent is not allowed.

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForDebtorAgent is present, then InstructionForDebtorAgent is not allowed.

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForDebtorAgent and InstructionForDebtorAgent may both be absent.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00264
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instruction for debtor agent.

**Guidelines****1. UltimateDebtorGuideline**

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

**2. ChequeInstructionDeliverToDebtorGuideline**

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction/DeliveryMethod is present and if CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction/DeliveryMethod/Code is CRDB (CourierToDebtor), MLDB (MailToDebtor), PUDB (PickUpByDebtor) or RGDB (RegisteredMailToDebtor), then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction/DeliverTo may only be present if different from Debtor.

**3. ChequeInstructionDeliverToCreditorGuideline**

If PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction/DeliveryMethod is present and is CRCD (CourierToCreditor), MLCD (MailToCreditor), PUCD (PickUpByCreditor) or RGCD (RegisteredMailToCreditor), then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction/DeliverTo may only be present if different from CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor.

**4. ChequeInstructionDeliverToCreditorAgentGuideline**

If CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction/DeliveryMethod is present and is CRFA (CourierToFinalAgent), MLFA (MailToFinalAgent), PUFA (PickUpByFinalAgent) or RGFA (RegisteredMailToFinalAgent), then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction/DeliverTo may only be present if different from CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor.

**5. ChequeFromGuideline**

CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChequeInstruction/ChequeFrom may only be present if different from CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor or Debtor.

**Used in element(s)**

"PaymentInformation" on page 9

**5.52.1 PaymentInformationIdentification**

*XML Tag:* PmtInflId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by a sending party, to unambiguously identify the payment information group within the message.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.52.2 PaymentMethod

*XML Tag:* PmtMtd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money.

*Datatype:* "PaymentMethod3Code" on page 225

## 5.52.3 BatchBooking

*XML Tag:* BtchBookg

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested.

*Usage:* Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking.

*Datatype:* "BatchBookingIndicator" on page 194

## 5.52.4 NumberOfTransactions

*XML Tag:* NbOfTxs

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Number of individual transactions contained in the payment information group.

*Datatype:* "Max15NumericText" on page 221

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/NumberOfTransactions**

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Rule: If provided, value will be validated.

## 5.52.5 ControlSum

*XML Tag:* CtrlSum

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total of all individual amounts included in the group, irrespective of currencies.

*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 200

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/ControlSum**

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Rule: If provided, value will be validated - sum of values in Instructed Amount and Equivalent Amount.

## 5.52.6 PaymentTypeInformation

XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentTypeInformation26](#)" on [page 120](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.16.1.1	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	120
6.1.16.1.2	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	121
6.1.16.1.3	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	121
6.1.16.1.4	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	122

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/PaymentTypeInformation](#)

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If provided, should be at Payment (batch) Level or on Transaction Level, but should not be present at both levels.

## 5.52.7 RequestedExecutionDate

XML Tag: ReqdExctnDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment.

Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.

The **ReqdExctnDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on [page 57](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.7.1.1	Date	<Dt>	{Or	[1..1]		57
6.1.7.1.2	DateTime	<DtTm>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	57

## 5.52.8 PoolingAdjustmentDate

XML Tag: PoolgAdjstmntDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 217

### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/PoolingAdjustmentDate

**Comment:**

This element is ignored in CGI MP pain.001.

## 5.52.9 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 95 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.1.1	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	96
6.1.14.1.2	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	97
6.1.14.1.3	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	100
6.1.14.1.4	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	101
6.1.14.1.5	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	102

### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor

– Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Any\_BIC:

For Debtor, if Any BIC is absent, Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor

– Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:

For Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor



– **Lynx\_Co-existence\_Postal\_Address:**

- 1) If a payment is initiated by the Debtor's Agent in ISO 20022, effective with the start of the co-existence phase in November 2022, it is highly recommended to use a Structured Postal Address of the Debtor and Creditor. Please note some MIs may reject an Unstructured Postal Address from 2023.
- 2) If a payment is initiated on FIN or by an MI not on ISO 20022 yet, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent. End of 2023 is still highly recommended as a target by all communities as for the end-date for Unstructured Party Information for any payment format, legacy, FIN and ISO 20022.
- 3) From November 2023 until November 2025, the same strong recommendation as stated under 1) above, applies.
- 4) Structured Postal Address will become mandatory from November 2025 (the Unstructured Address Line element will be removed).

• **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor**

– **Lynx\_Debtor\_Option\_1:**

Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC AND (Account Number OR Organisation Identification/Other).

• **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor**

– **Lynx\_Debtor\_Option\_2:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimumTown Name AND Country (+ recommended to add Post Code when available)]) AND (Account Number OR Identification: Private OR Organisation).

• **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor**

– **Lynx\_Debtor\_Option\_3\_Jurisdictions\_Only:**

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name is mandatory with either Account OR Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

• **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor**

– **Lynx\_Debtor\_Any\_BIC\_Presence:**

If Any BIC is present, then Name AND Postal Address are NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, Any BIC will always take precedence.

## 5.52.10 DebtorAccount

*XML Tag:* DbtrAcct

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

The **DbtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 19 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.4.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		20
6.1.1.4.2	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		20
6.1.1.4.3	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]	⚠	21
6.1.1.4.4	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.5	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]	⚠	21

## 5.52.11 DebtorAgent

*XML Tag:* DbtrAgt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

The **DbtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 16 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.4.1	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	16
6.1.10.4.2	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⚠	17

### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent

- Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2:

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent

– Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.

## 5.52.12 DebtorAgentAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **DbtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 19 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.4.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		20
6.1.1.4.2	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		20
6.1.1.4.3	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.4	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.5	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		21

### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgentAccount

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Comment: Not Used, this element will be ignored by the receiver.

## 5.52.13 InstructionForDebtorAgent

XML Tag: InstrForDbtrAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, that may need to be acted upon by the debtor agent, depending on agreement between debtor and the debtor agent.

Usage: when present, then the instructions for the debtor agent apply for all credit transfer transaction information occurrences, present in the payment information.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 221

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/InstructionForDebtorAgent](#)

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Comment: Bilaterally Determined

## 5.52.14 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: `UltmtDbtr`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The `UltmtDbtr` block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 95 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.1.1	Name	<code>&lt;Nm&gt;</code>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	96
6.1.14.1.2	PostalAddress	<code>&lt;PstlAdr&gt;</code>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	97
6.1.14.1.3	Identification	<code>&lt;Id&gt;</code>		[0..1]		100
6.1.14.1.4	CountryOfResidence	<code>&lt;CtryOfRes&gt;</code>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	101
6.1.14.1.5	ContactDetails	<code>&lt;CtctDtls&gt;</code>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	102

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor](#)

– **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address:**

For Ultimate Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor](#)

– **Lynx\_Ultimate\_Debtor\_Option\_1:**

Name AND Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country (+ recommended to add Post Code when available).

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor](#)

– **Lynx\_Ultimate\_Debtor\_Option\_2:**

Name AND Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available) AND Identification: Private or Organisation).

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor](#)

### – Lynx\_Ultimate\_Debtor\_Option\_3\_Jurisdictions\_Only:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name AND/OR Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all Agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor

#### Comment:

CGI-MP Comment: If supported by a bank and if an ultimate debtor is involved in the payment, being different from the debtor, it must be provided. Required on Transaction Level, unless bilaterally determined.

## 5.52.15 ChargeBearer

*XML Tag:* ChrgBr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

*Datatype:* "ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 194

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/ChargeBearer

#### – Lynx\_CRED:

Charge information is mandatory if CRED is present - if no charges are taken, Zero must be used in "Amount" (any agent in the payment chain).

## 5.52.16 ChargesAccount

*XML Tag:* ChrgsAcct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Account used to process charges associated with a transaction.

Usage: Charges account should be used when charges have to be booked to an account different from the account identified in debtor's account.

The **ChrgsAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 19 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.4.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		20
6.1.1.4.2	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		20
6.1.1.4.3	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.4	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		21
6.1.1.4.5	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		21

## 5.52.17 ChargesAccountAgent

*XML Tag:* ChrgsAcctAgt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Agent that services a charges account.

Usage: Charges account agent should only be used when the charges account agent is different from the debtor agent.

The **ChrgsAcctAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 16 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.10.4.1	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		16
6.1.10.4.2	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		17

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/ChargesAccountAgent](#)

**Comment:**

This component and subsequent components/elements are ignored in CGI MP [pain.001.](#)

## 5.52.18 CreditTransferTransactionInformation

*XML Tag:* CdtTrfTxInf

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Provides information on the individual transaction(s) included in the message.

The **CdtTrfTxInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditTransferTransaction34](#)" on page 33 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.15.6.1	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		35
6.1.15.6.2	PaymentTypeInfo	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]	⚠	36
6.1.15.6.3	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		36
6.1.15.6.4	ExchangeRateInformation	<XchgRateInf>		[0..1]		37
6.1.15.6.5	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[0..1]		37
6.1.15.6.6	ChequeInstruction	<ChqInstr>		[0..1]	⚠	37
6.1.15.6.7	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]	⚠	38
6.1.15.6.8	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]	⚠	39
6.1.15.6.9	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]	⚠	40
6.1.15.6.10	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]	⚠	41
6.1.15.6.11	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]	⚠	42
6.1.15.6.12	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]	⚠	43
6.1.15.6.13	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]	⚠	44
6.1.15.6.14	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[0..1]	⚠	44
6.1.15.6.15	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]	⚠	45
6.1.15.6.16	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]	⚠	46
6.1.15.6.17	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]	⚠	48
6.1.15.6.18	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]	⚠	48
6.1.15.6.19	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	⚠	49
6.1.15.6.20	InstructionForDebtorAgent	<InstrForDbtrAgt>		[0..1]		50
6.1.15.6.21	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]	⚠	50
6.1.15.6.22	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>		[0..10]	⚠	51
6.1.15.6.23	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]	⚠	51
6.1.15.6.24	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]	⚠	52
6.1.15.6.25	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]	⚠	53
6.1.15.6.26	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]	⚠	53

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- Lynx\_Related\_Remit\_Info\_Remit\_Info\_Mutually\_Exclusive:

In the interbank space, Related Remittance Information and Remittance Information are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation
  - Lynx\_Instruction\_For\_Creditor\_Presence\_Code:
 

Each Code can only be used once for element Instruction For Creditor Agent.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation
  - Lynx\_Instruction\_For\_Creditor\_Agent\_Rule\_1:
 

The code HOLD is not allowed if the code CHQB is present.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation
  - Lynx\_Instruction\_For\_Creditor\_Agent\_Rule\_2:
 

The code TELB is not allowed if the code PHOB is present.

## 5.53 PaymentTypeInformation26

*Definition:* Provides further details of the type of payment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.16.1.1	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	120
6.1.16.1.2	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	121
6.1.16.1.3	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	121
6.1.16.1.4	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	122

Used in element(s)

"PaymentTypeInformation" on page 111, "PaymentTypeInformation" on page 36

### 5.53.1 InstructionPriority

*XML Tag:* InstrPrty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

*Datatype:* "Priority2Code" on page 228

Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority
 

**Comment:**  
Lynx pacs.008 Comment: This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.



CGI MP Comment: Bilaterally agreed if a bank supports a priority processing queue service. If an urgent payment is instructed, then ServiceLevel must be used with codes URGP or URNS.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Bilaterally agreed if a bank supports a priority processing queue service. If an urgent payment is instructed, then ServiceLevel must be used with codes URGP or URNS.

## 5.53.2 ServiceLevel

XML Tag: SvcLvl

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ServiceLevel8Choice](#)" on page 164 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.16.1.2.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	165
6.1.16.1.2.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	165

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel**

**Comment:**

This component has a max of 3 occurrences in Lynx pacs.008.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel**

**Comment:**

This component has a max of 3 occurrences in Lynx pacs.008.

## 5.53.3 LocalInstrument







XML Tag: LclInstrm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[LocalInstrument2Choice](#)" on page 88 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.16.1.3.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		88
6.1.16.1.3.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		88

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument**  
**Comment:**  
 This element is ignored in CGI MP pain.001.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument**  
**Comment:**  
 This component and subsequent components/elements are ignored in the CGI MP

## 5.53.4 CategoryPurpose







*XML Tag:* Ctgypurp


*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

*Usage:* This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **Ctgypurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CategoryPurpose1Choice" on page 22 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.16.1.4.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		23
6.1.16.1.4.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		23







#### Usage Guideline details


- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/CategoryPurpose**  
 – **Lynx\_Category\_Purpose:**  
 The preferred option is coded information.
- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/CategoryPurpose**  
 – **Lynx\_Category\_Purpose:**

The preferred option is coded information.

## 5.54 PersonIdentification13

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.1.1	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		123
6.1.17.1.2	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		123

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 95







### 5.54.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

*XML Tag:* DtAndPlcOfBirth

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndPlaceOfBirth1](#)" on page 57 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.1.1.1	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		58
6.1.17.1.1.2	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		58
6.1.17.1.1.3	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		58
6.1.17.1.1.4	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		58







### 5.54.2 Other

*XML Tag:* Othr

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericPersonIdentification1](#)" on page 82 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.1.2.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		82
6.1.17.1.2.2	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		83
6.1.17.1.2.3	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		83

## Usage Guideline details

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
  - **Lynx\_Additional\_Restriction:**

Limited to 2 repetitions
- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

**Comment:**  
CGI MP Comment: At most max 2 occurrences allowed.
- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

**Comment:**  
CGI MP Comment: Max 2 occurrences allowed.
- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

**Comment:**  
CGI MP Comment: Max 2 occurrences allowed.
- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

**Comment:**  
This component was reduced to 2 occurrences in Lynx pacs.008
- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

**Comment:**  
This component has been reduced to 2 occurrences in Lynx pacs.008.
- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

**Comment:**  
This component has been reduced to 2 occurrences in Lynx pacs.008.
- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

**Comment:**  
Lynx pacs.008: At most 2 allowed
- on **pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

**Comment:**

This component has a max of 2 occurrences in Lynx pacs.008.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other

**Comment:**

This component has a max of 2 occurrences in Lynx pacs.008.

## 5.55 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.17.1.2.2.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		125
6.1.17.1.2.2.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		125

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 83](#)

### 5.55.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 212](#)

### 5.55.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.56 PostalAddress24

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.18.1.1	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	126

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.18.1.2	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		128
6.1.18.1.3	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		129
6.1.18.1.4	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		130
6.1.18.1.5	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		131
6.1.18.1.6	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		132
6.1.18.1.7	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		133
6.1.18.1.8	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		134
6.1.18.1.9	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		135
6.1.18.1.10	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		136
6.1.18.1.11	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		137
6.1.18.1.12	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		139
6.1.18.1.13	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		140
6.1.18.1.14	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		141
6.1.18.1.15	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		142
6.1.18.1.16	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		145

**Used in element(s)**

"Address" on page 89, "PostalAddress" on page 70, "PostalAddress" on page 19, "PostalAddress" on page 97

## 5.56.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 13 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.18.1.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		13
6.1.18.1.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		14

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressType

**– Lynx\_Component\_Removed:**

Lynx pacs.008: Component removed

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressType**  
**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType**  
**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType**  
**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType**  
**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressType**  
**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressType**  
**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressType**  
**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressType**  
**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressType**  
**Comment:**  
This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressType**  
**Comment:**  
This element is removed in Lynx pacs.008

- on **pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressType**

**Comment:**

This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressType**

**Comment:**

This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Postal-Address/AddressType**

**Comment:**

This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008

## 5.56.2 Department

*XML Tag:* Dept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 223](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Department**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Postal-Address/Department**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department**



– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Department**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

## 5.56.3 SubDepartment

*XML Tag:* SubDept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 223](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

## 5.56.4 StreetName

*XML Tag:* StrtNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of a street or thoroughfare.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 223](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/StreetName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/StreetName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

## 5.56.5 BuildingNumber

*XML Tag:* BldgNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

*Datatype:* ["Max16Text" on page 221](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

## 5.56.6 BuildingName

*XML Tag:* BldgNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the building or house.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/BuildingName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

## 5.56.7 Floor

*XML Tag:* Flr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Floor or storey within a building.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 223](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Floor**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Floor**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

## 5.56.8 PostBox

*XML Tag:* PstBx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

*Datatype:* "Max16Text" on page 221

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/PostBox**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/PostBox**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

## 5.56.9 Room

*XML Tag:* Room

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Building room number.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 223](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Room**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Room**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

## 5.56.10 PostCode

*XML Tag:* PstCd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

*Datatype:* "Max16Text" on page 221

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/PostCode**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**



– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/PostCode**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

## 5.56.11 TownName

*XML Tag:* TwnNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/TownName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/TownName**

– **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

– **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

- **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

- If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

- If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

- **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

- If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

- If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

- **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

- If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/TownName**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

- If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/TownName**

- **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

- If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownName**

- Comment:**

This element is made mandatory in Lynx pacs.008.

CGI-MP Rule: If Name and Postal Address are provided, then required, unless AddressLine is used. It is recommended to provide this data, as it will be changed latest by 2025 to be required, if Name and Postal Address are provided.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownName**

**Comment:**

Element is mandatory in lynx pacs.008

CGI MP Rule: Recommended to be provided

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownName**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If provided, Structured Address including at least Town Name and Country must be provided. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownName**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If provided, Structured Address including at least Town Name and Country must be provided. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownName**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If provided, Structured Address including at least Town Name and Country must be provided. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownName**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If provided, Structured Address including at least Town Name and Country must be provided. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- **on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownName**

**Comment:**

This element is made mandatory in Lynx pacs.008

CGI MP Rule: If provided, Structured Address including at least Town Name and Country must be provided. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

## 5.56.12 TownLocationName

*XML Tag:* TwnLctnNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

## 5.56.13 DistrictName

*XML Tag:* DstrctNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

## 5.56.14 CountrySubDivision

*XML Tag:* CtrySubDvsn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

## 5.56.15 Country

*XML Tag:* Ctry

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Nation with its own government.

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 199

## Usage Guideline details

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Country**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Country**
  - **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**
  - **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**
  - **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**
  - **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**
  - **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

- If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

- **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

- If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Country**

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

- If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Country**

- **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

- If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Country**

- Comment:**

- This element is made mandatory in Lynx pacs.008.

- CGI-MP Rule: Required as part of structured address, as well if alternatively AddressLine is provided.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Country**

- Comment:**

- Element is mandatory in Lynx pacs.008

- CGI MP Rule: If provided, Structured Address including Country must be provided. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Country**

- Comment:**

- CGI MP Comment: Required

- CGI MP Rules: If provided, Structured Address including Country must be provided. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.



- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Country**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If provided, Structured Address including at least Town Name and Country must be provided. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Country**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If provided, Structured Address including at least Town Name and Country must be provided. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Country**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If provided, Structured Address including at least Town Name and Country must be provided. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Country**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If provided, Structured Address including at least Town Name and Country must be provided. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

- on **pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Country**

**Comment:**

This component is made mandatory in Lynx pacs.008.

CGI MP Rule: If provided, Structured Address including at least Town Name and Country must be provided. Upon interbank ISO adoption, unstructured AddressLine will not be supported in the interbank message for this party.

## 5.56.16 AddressLine

*XML Tag:* AdrLine

*Presence:* [0..7]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 223](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**– Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**– Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**– Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**– Lynx\_Element\_Removed:**

Lynx pacs.008: Element is removed

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**– Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**– Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**– Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**– Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

– **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

– **Lynx\_Structured\_Vs\_Unstructured:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

– **Lynx\_Town\_Name\_And\_Country:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Rule: Optional, but not recommended to provide this unstructured address data.

Max. 105 char, either 3 occurrences with each max. 35 char, or, if bilaterally agreed, 1st occurrence with 70 char, 2nd occurrence max. 35. Note that this element will be changed to "Not used" latest by Nov. 2025. If provided, it must not include Country, as this is required as a separate element.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Rule: Optional, but not recommended to provide this unstructured address data.

Max. 105 char, either 3 occurrences with each max. 35 char, or, if bilaterally agreed, 1st occurrence with 70 char, 2nd occurrence max. 35. Note that this element will be changed to "Not used" latest by Nov. 2025. If provided, it must not include Country, as this is required as a separate element.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**Comment:**

This element is removed in Lynx pacs.008.

CGI-MP Rule: Optional, but not recommended to provide this unstructured address data.

Max. 105 char, either 3 occurrences with each max. 35 char, or, if bilaterally agreed, 1st occurrence with 70 char, 2nd occurrence max. 35. Note that this element will be changed to "Not used" latest by Nov. 2025. If provided, it must not include Country, as this is required as a separate element.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**Comment:**

Element is removed in Lynx pacs.008.

CGI MP Comment: Not used, as not supported in the interbank message. If provided, banks may reject.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: Optional, but not recommended to provide this unstructured address data.

Max. 105 char, either 3 occurrences with each max. 35 char, or, if bilaterally agreed, 1st occurrence with 70 char, 2nd occurrence max. 35. Note that this element will be changed to "Not used" latest by Nov. 2025. If provided, it must not include Country, as this is required as a separate element.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: CGI MP Rule: Optional, but not recommended to provide this unstructured address data.

Max. 105 char, either 3 occurrences with each max. 35 char, or, if bilaterally agreed, 1st occurrence with 70 char, 2nd occurrence max. 35. Note that this element will be changed to "Not used" latest by Nov. 2025. If provided, it must not include Country, as this is required as a separate element.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: Optional, but not recommended to provide this unstructured address data.

Max. 105 char, either 3 occurrences with each max. 35 char, or, if bilaterally agreed, 1st occurrence with 70 char, 2nd occurrence max. 35. Note that this element will be changed to "Not used" latest by Nov. 2025. If provided, it must not include Country, as this is required as a separate element.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: Optional, but not recommended to provide this unstructured address data.

Max. 105 char, either 3 occurrences with each max. 35 char, or, if bilaterally agreed, 1st occurrence with 70 char, 2nd occurrence max. 35. Note that this element will be changed to "Not used" latest by Nov. 2025. If provided, it must not include Country, as this is required as a separate element.

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**Comment:**

This element is removed in Lynx pacs.008

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**Comment:**

This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008

- **on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

**Comment:**

This element is removed in Lynx pacs.008

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressLine

**Comment:**

This component and subsequent components/elements are removed in Lynx pacs.008

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressLine

**Comment:**

This element is removed in Lynx pacs.008

- on pain.001.001.09/GroupHeader/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressLine

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: If Postal Address is provided and passed on by the Debtor Agent, AddressLine is not allowed. If provided, banks may reject.

## 5.57 ProxyAccountIdentification1

*Definition:* Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.3.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	149
6.1.1.3.2	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	150

Used in element(s)

["Proxy" on page 21](#)

### 5.57.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountType1Choice](#)" on [page 150](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.3.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		150
6.1.1.3.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	151

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Type**

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Comment: Required, if proxy is provided.

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Type**

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Required, if proxy is provided.

## 5.57.2 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

*Datatype:* ["Max2048Text" on page 222](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Identification**

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Comment: Required, if proxy is provided







- on **pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Identification**


**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Required, if proxy is provided.

## 5.58 ProxyAccountType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.1.3.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		150
6.1.1.3.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		151

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 149](#)

### 5.58.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 213](#)

## 5.58.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)

**Comment:**

CGI-MP Comment: Bilaterally Determined

## 5.59 Purpose2Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.12.2.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		151
6.1.12.2.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		151

### Used in element(s)

["Purpose" on page 50](#)

### 5.59.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 214](#)

### 5.59.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Purpose, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.60 ReferredDocumentInformation7

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		152
6.1.20.1.1.2	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		152
6.1.20.1.1.3	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		152
6.1.20.1.1.4	LineDetails	<LineDtls>		[0..*]		153

Used in element(s)

["ReferredDocumentInformation" on page 167](#)

### 5.60.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of referred document.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ReferredDocumentType4" on page 154](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.1.1	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		154
6.1.20.1.1.1.2	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		154

### 5.60.2 Number

*XML Tag:* Nb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.60.3 RelatedDate



XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 217](#)

## 5.60.4 LineDetails

XML Tag: LineDtIs

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.

The **LineDtIs** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DocumentLineInformation1" on page 63](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.1	Identification	<Id>		[1..*]		63
6.1.20.1.1.4.2	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	63
6.1.20.1.1.4.3	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		64

## 5.61 ReferredDocumentType3Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.1.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		153
6.1.20.1.1.1.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		153

Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary" on page 154](#)

### 5.61.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Document type in a coded form.

Datatype: ["DocumentType6Code" on page 201](#)

### 5.61.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.62 ReferredDocumentType4

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.1.1	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		154
6.1.20.1.1.1.2	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		154

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 152](#)

### 5.62.1 CodeOrProprietary

*XML Tag:* CdOrPrtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the type details of the referred document.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ReferredDocumentType3Choice" on page 153](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.1.1.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		153
6.1.20.1.1.1.1.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		153

### 5.62.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.63 RegulatoryAuthority2

*Definition:* Entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.19.1.2.1	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		155
6.1.19.1.2.2	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		155

Used in element(s)

["Authority" on page 156](#)

### 5.63.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 221](#)

### 5.63.2 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of the entity that requires the regulatory reporting information.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 199](#)

## 5.64 RegulatoryReporting3

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and/or statutory requirements.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.19.1.1	DebitCreditReportingIndicator	<DbtCdtRptgInd>		[0..1]		155
6.1.19.1.2	Authority	<Authrty>		[0..1]		156
6.1.19.1.3	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		156

Used in element(s)

["RegulatoryReporting" on page 51](#)

### 5.64.1 DebitCreditReportingIndicator

XML Tag: DbtCdtRptgInd

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

*Datatype:* ["RegulatoryReportingType1Code"](#) on page 229

## 5.64.2 Authority

*XML Tag:* Authrty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

The **Authrty** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RegulatoryAuthority2"](#) on page 154 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.19.1.2.1	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		155
6.1.19.1.2.2	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		155

## 5.64.3 Details

*XML Tag:* Dtls

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the regulatory reporting information.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["StructuredRegulatoryReporting3"](#) on page 165 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.19.1.3.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		166
6.1.19.1.3.2	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		166
6.1.19.1.3.3	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		166
6.1.19.1.3.4	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		166
6.1.19.1.3.5	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		166
6.1.19.1.3.6	Information	<Inf>		[0..*]		167

## 5.65 RemittanceAmount2

*Definition:* Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.12.9.1	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		157
6.1.12.9.2	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		157
6.1.12.9.3	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		157
6.1.12.9.4	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		158
6.1.12.9.5	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		158
6.1.12.9.6	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		158

#### Used in element(s)

"ReferredDocumentAmount" on page 168

## 5.65.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189

## 5.65.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAndType1" on page 59 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.2.1 , 6.1.12.9.2.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.2.2 , 6.1.12.9.2.2	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		60

## 5.65.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 189

## 5.65.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxAmountAndType1"](#) on page 173 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.4.1 , 6.1.12.9.4.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		173
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.4.2 , 6.1.12.9.4.2	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		174

## 5.65.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DocumentAdjustment1"](#) on page 61 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5.1 , 6.1.12.9.5.1	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		61
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5.2 , 6.1.12.9.5.2	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		61
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5.3 , 6.1.12.9.5.3	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		61
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5.4 , 6.1.12.9.5.4	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		61

## 5.65.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 189

## 5.66 RemittanceAmount3

*Definition:* Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.1	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		159
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.2	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		159
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.3	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		160
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.4	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		160
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		160
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.6	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		160

Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 64

### 5.66.1 DuePayableAmount

*XML Tag:* DuePyblAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189

### 5.66.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

*XML Tag:* DscntApldAmt

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAndType1" on page 59 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.2.1 , 6.1.12.9.2.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.2.2 , 6.1.12.9.2.2	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		60

### 5.66.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189

### 5.66.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Amount of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmountAndType1](#)" on page 173 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.4.1 , 6.1.12.9.4.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		173
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.4.2 , 6.1.12.9.4.2	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		174

### 5.66.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentAdjustment1](#)" on page 61 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5.1 , 6.1.12.9.5.1	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		61
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5.2 , 6.1.12.9.5.2	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		61
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5.3 , 6.1.12.9.5.3	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		61
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.5.4 , 6.1.12.9.5.4	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		61

### 5.66.6 RemittedAmount



XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189](#)

## 5.67 RemittanceInformation16

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.5.1	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	161
6.1.20.5.2	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	161

Used in element(s)

["RemittanceInformation" on page 53](#)

### 5.67.1 Unstructured

XML Tag: Ustrd

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 221](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured](#)
  - **Lynx\_Unstructured\_Structured\_Mutually\_Exclusive:**

For Remittance Information, Unstructured and Structured are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.
- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured](#)

**Comment:**  
This element is reduced to 1 occurrence in Lynx pacs.008

### 5.67.2 Structured

XML Tag: Strd

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

The **Strd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "StructuredRemittanceInformation16" on page 167 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>		[0..*]		167
6.1.20.1.2	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>		[0..1]		168
6.1.20.1.3	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>		[0..1]		168
6.1.20.1.4	Invoicer	<Invcr>		[0..1]		169
6.1.20.1.5	Invoicee	<Invcee>		[0..1]		169
6.1.20.1.6	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>		[0..1]	⚠	170
6.1.20.1.7	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>		[0..1]		170
6.1.20.1.8	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>		[0..3]		171

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured

- **Lynx\_Structured\_Remittance:**

Structured Remittance can be repeated, however the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured

- **Lynx\_Unstructured\_Structured\_Mutually\_Exclusive:**


For Remittance Information, Unstructured and Structured are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.

## 5.68 RemittanceLocation7

*Definition:* Provides information on the remittance advice.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.4.1	RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>		[0..1]		163

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.4.2	RemittanceLocationDetails	<RmtLctnDtls>		[0..*]		163

**Used in element(s)**

"RelatedRemittanceInformation" on page 52

## 5.68.1 RemittanceIdentification

*XML Tag:* RmtId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the remittance information sent separately from the payment instruction, such as a remittance advice.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222







## 5.68.2 RemittanceLocationDetails

*XML Tag:* RmtLctnDtls

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the location and/or delivery of the remittance information.

The **RmtLctnDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceLocationData1" on page 163 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.3.1	Method	<Mtd>		[1..1]		164
6.1.20.3.2	ElectronicAddress	<ElctrcAdr>		[0..1]		164
6.1.20.3.3	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		164

**Usage Guideline details**







- on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: Max 2 occurrences allowed.

## 5.69 RemittanceLocationData1

*Definition:* Provides additional details on the remittance advice.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.3.1	Method	<Mtd>		[1..1]		164
6.1.20.3.2	ElectronicAddress	<ElctrcnAdr>		[0..1]		164
6.1.20.3.3	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		164

**Used in element(s)**

"RemittanceLocationDetails" on page 163

## 5.69.1 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Datatype: "RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 230

## 5.69.2 ElectronicAddress

XML Tag: ElctrcnAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Electronic address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 222

## 5.69.3 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.







The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "NameAndAddress16" on page 89 for details)



❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊕ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.5.1.3.1 , 6.1.5.1.5.1 , 6.1.20.3.3.1	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]		89
6.1.5.1.3.2 , 6.1.5.1.5.2 , 6.1.20.3.3.2	Address	<Adr>		[1..1]		89

## 5.70 ServiceLevel8Choice

Definition: Specifies the service level of the transaction.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below -  
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.16.1.2.1	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		165
6.1.16.1.2.2	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		165

Used in element(s)

["ServiceLevel" on page 121](#)

## 5.70.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 215](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel/Code](#)

**Comment:**

CGI MP Rule: Required to provide 1 occurrence with 1 code: URGP (Urgent Payment), URNS (Urgent Payment Net Settlement) or INST (Instant / Real-time Payment) where x-border instant schemes are available. NURG (Non-urgent International Payment) as a bilateral service.

## 5.70.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### Usage Guideline details







- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel/Proprietary](#)

**Comment:**

This element is ignored in CGI MP pain.001.

## 5.71 StructuredRegulatoryReporting3

*Definition:* Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below -  
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.19.1.3.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		166
6.1.19.1.3.2	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		166
6.1.19.1.3.3	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		166
6.1.19.1.3.4	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		166
6.1.19.1.3.5	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		166
6.1.19.1.3.6	Information	<Inf>		[0..*]		167

**Used in element(s)**

"Details" on page 156

## 5.71.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the information supplied in the regulatory reporting details.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.71.2 Date

*XML Tag:* Dt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date related to the specified type of regulatory reporting details.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 217

## 5.71.3 Country

*XML Tag:* Ctry

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country related to the specified type of regulatory reporting details.

*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 199

## 5.71.4 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, purpose, and reason for the transaction to be reported for regulatory and statutory requirements in a coded form.

*Datatype:* "Max10Text" on page 220

## 5.71.5 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be reported for regulatory and statutory requirements.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189](#)

## 5.71.6 Information

XML Tag: Inf

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Additional details that cater for specific domestic regulatory requirements.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.72 StructuredRemittanceInformation16

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>		[0..*]		167
6.1.20.1.2	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>		[0..1]		168
6.1.20.1.3	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>		[0..1]		168
6.1.20.1.4	Invoicer	<Invcr>		[0..1]		169
6.1.20.1.5	Invoicee	<Invcee>		[0..1]		169
6.1.20.1.6	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	170
6.1.20.1.7	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>		[0..1]		170
6.1.20.1.8	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>		[0..3]		171

Used in element(s)

["Structured" on page 161](#)







### 5.72.1 ReferredDocumentInformation

XML Tag: RfrdDocInf

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ReferredDocumentInformation7" on page 152](#) for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		152
6.1.20.1.1.2	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		152
6.1.20.1.1.3	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		152
6.1.20.1.1.4	LineDetails	<LineDtls>		[0..*]		153







## 5.72.2 ReferredDocumentAmount

XML Tag: RfrdDocAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceAmount2](#)" on page 156 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.12.9.1	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		157
6.1.12.9.2	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		157
6.1.12.9.3	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		157
6.1.12.9.4	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		158
6.1.12.9.5	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		158
6.1.12.9.6	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		158







## 5.72.3 CreditorReferenceInformation

XML Tag: CdtrRefInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

The **CdtrRefInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditorReferenceInformation2](#)" on page 54 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.9.1.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		54



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.9.1.2	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]		55

## 5.72.4 Invcrc

XML Tag: Invcrc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

The **Invcrc** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 95 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.1.1	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		96
6.1.14.1.2	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		97
6.1.14.1.3	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		100
6.1.14.1.4	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		101
6.1.14.1.5	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		102

## 5.72.5 Invoicee

XML Tag: Invoicee

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

The **Invoicee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 95 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.14.1.1	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		96
6.1.14.1.2	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		97
6.1.14.1.3	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		100
6.1.14.1.4	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		101
6.1.14.1.5	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		102

## 5.72.6 TaxRemittance

XML Tag: TaxRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.

The **TaxRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxInformation7](#)" on page 175 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.1.1	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		176
6.1.24.1.2	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		176
6.1.24.1.3	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		177
6.1.24.1.4	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		177
6.1.24.1.5	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		177
6.1.24.1.6	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		177
6.1.24.1.7	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		178
6.1.24.1.8	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		178
6.1.24.1.9	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		178
6.1.24.1.10	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		178
6.1.24.1.11	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		178

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance](#)

**Comment:**

CGI MP Comment: This component is applicable, when tax information is used by the creditor as part of remittance information, for example in case of international relay payments. It must not be used, when tax information is used by the Clearing or the local regulatory authority (then the information must be provided under the Tax component outside RemittanceInformation).

## 5.72.7 GarnishmentRemittance

XML Tag: GrnshmtRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

The **GrnshmtRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Garnishment3](#)" on page 73 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.2.1	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		74
6.1.20.2.2	Garnishee	<Grnshee>		[0..1]		74
6.1.20.2.3	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>		[0..1]		75
6.1.20.2.4	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		75
6.1.20.2.5	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		75
6.1.20.2.6	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		75
6.1.20.2.7	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdcllnsrncInd>		[0..1]		76
6.1.20.2.8	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>		[0..1]		76

## 5.72.8 AdditionalRemittanceInformation

*XML Tag:* AddtlRmtInf

*Presence:* [0..3]

*Definition:* Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 221

## 5.73 SupplementaryData1

*Definition:* Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.12.1.1	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		172
6.1.12.1.2	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		172

### Rules

#### R3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Error handling: Undefined

### Used in element(s)

"SupplementaryData" on page 10, "SupplementaryData" on page 53

## 5.73.1 PlaceAndName

*XML Tag:* PlcAndNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 222

## 5.73.2 Envelope

*XML Tag:* Envlp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

## 5.74 TaxAmount2

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the tax amount(s) of tax record.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.4.8.1	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		172
6.1.24.4.8.2	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		172
6.1.24.4.8.3	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		173
6.1.24.4.8.4	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		173

**Used in element(s)**

"TaxAmount" on page 187

### 5.74.1 Rate

*XML Tag:* Rate

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Rate used to calculate the tax.

*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 227

### 5.74.2 TaxableBaseAmount

*XML Tag:* TaxblBaseAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189](#)

### 5.74.3 TotalAmount

XML Tag: TtlAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189](#)

### 5.74.4 Details

XML Tag: Dtls

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecordDetails2" on page 187](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.3.1	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		188
6.1.24.3.2	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		188

### 5.75 TaxAmountAndType1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.4.1 , 6.1.12.9.4.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		173
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.4.2 , 6.1.12.9.4.2	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		174

Used in element(s)

["TaxAmount" on page 158](#), ["TaxAmount" on page 160](#)

#### 5.75.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmountType1Choice](#)" on page 174 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.4.1.1 6.1.12.9.4.1.1	, Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		174
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.4.1.2 6.1.12.9.4.1.2	, Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		174

## 5.75.2 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money, which has been typed.

*Datatype:* "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 189

## 5.76 TaxAmountType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.4.1.1 6.1.12.9.4.1.1	, Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		174
6.1.20.1.1.4.3.4.1.2 6.1.12.9.4.1.2	, Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		174

**Used in element(s)**

"Type" on page 173

### 5.76.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* "[ExternalTaxAmountType1Code](#)" on page 215

### 5.76.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.77 TaxAuthorisation1

*Definition:* Details of the authorised tax paying party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.6.4.1	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]		175
6.1.24.6.4.2	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		175

Used in element(s)

["Authorisation" on page 183](#)

### 5.77.1 Title

*XML Tag:* Titl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.77.2 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 221](#)

## 5.78 TaxInformation7

*Definition:* Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.1.1	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		176
6.1.24.1.2	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		176
6.1.24.1.3	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		177
6.1.24.1.4	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		177
6.1.24.1.5	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		177

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.1.6	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		177
6.1.24.1.7	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		178
6.1.24.1.8	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		178
6.1.24.1.9	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		178
6.1.24.1.10	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		178
6.1.24.1.11	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		178

**Used in element(s)**

"TaxRemittance" on page 170







## 5.78.1 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1" on page 182 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.7.1	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		182
6.1.24.7.2	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		182
6.1.24.7.3	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		182







## 5.78.2 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2" on page 183 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.6.1	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		183
6.1.24.6.2	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		183
6.1.24.6.3	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		183



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.6.4	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		183

### 5.78.3 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxParty2](#)" on page 183 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.6.1	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		183
6.1.24.6.2	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		183
6.1.24.6.3	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		183
6.1.24.6.4	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		183

### 5.78.4 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 222

### 5.78.5 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 221

### 5.78.6 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 222

## 5.78.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

*XML Tag:* TtlTaxblBaseAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189](#)

## 5.78.8 TotalTaxAmount

*XML Tag:* TtlTaxAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189](#)

## 5.78.9 Date

*XML Tag:* Dt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date by which tax is due.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 217](#)

## 5.78.10 SequenceNumber

*XML Tag:* SeqNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Sequential number of the tax report.

*Datatype:* ["Number" on page 225](#)

## 5.78.11 Record

*XML Tag:* Rcrd

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecord2" on page 185](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.4.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		185
6.1.24.4.2	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		185
6.1.24.4.3	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.4	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		186

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.4.5	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.6	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.7	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.8	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		187
6.1.24.4.9	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		187

## 5.79 TaxInformation8

*Definition:* Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.2.1	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		179
6.1.24.2.2	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		180
6.1.24.2.3	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		180
6.1.24.2.4	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		180
6.1.24.2.5	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		180
6.1.24.2.6	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		181
6.1.24.2.7	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		181
6.1.24.2.8	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		181
6.1.24.2.9	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		181
6.1.24.2.10	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		181

Used in element(s)

"Tax" on page 51

### 5.79.1 Creditor

*XML Tag:* Cdtr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxParty1](#)" on page 182 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.7.1	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		182
6.1.24.7.2	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		182
6.1.24.7.3	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		182

## 5.79.2 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2" on page 183 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.6.1	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		183
6.1.24.6.2	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		183
6.1.24.6.3	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		183
6.1.24.6.4	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		183

## 5.79.3 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.79.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 221

## 5.79.5 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 222

## 5.79.6 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

*XML Tag:* TtlTaxblBaseAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189](#)

## 5.79.7 TotalTaxAmount

*XML Tag:* TtlTaxAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189](#)

## 5.79.8 Date

*XML Tag:* Dt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date by which tax is due.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 217](#)

## 5.79.9 SequenceNumber

*XML Tag:* SeqNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Sequential number of the tax report.

*Datatype:* ["Number" on page 225](#)

## 5.79.10 Record

*XML Tag:* Rcrd

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecord2" on page 185](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.4.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		185
6.1.24.4.2	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		185
6.1.24.4.3	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.4	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		186

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.4.5	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.6	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.7	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.8	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		187
6.1.24.4.9	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		187

## 5.80 TaxParty1

*Definition:* Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.7.1	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		182
6.1.24.7.2	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		182
6.1.24.7.3	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		182

**Used in element(s)**

"Creditor" on page 176, "Creditor" on page 179

### 5.80.1 TaxIdentification

*XML Tag:* TaxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Tax identification number of the creditor.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

### 5.80.2 RegistrationIdentification

*XML Tag:* RegnId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 222

### 5.80.3 TaxType

*XML Tag:* TaxTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of tax payer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

## 5.81 TaxParty2

*Definition:* Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.6.1	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		183
6.1.24.6.2	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		183
6.1.24.6.3	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		183
6.1.24.6.4	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		183

**Used in element(s)**

["Debtor" on page 176](#), ["Debtor" on page 180](#), ["UltimateDebtor" on page 177](#)

### 5.81.1 TaxIdentification

*XML Tag:* TaxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Tax identification number of the debtor.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.81.2 RegistrationIdentification

*XML Tag:* RegnId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.81.3 TaxType

*XML Tag:* TaxTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of tax payer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.81.4 Authorisation

*XML Tag:* Authstn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Details of the authorised tax paying party.

The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAuthorisation1](#)" on page 175 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.6.4.1	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]		175
6.1.24.6.4.2	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		175

## 5.82 TaxPeriod2

*Definition:* Period of time details related to the tax payment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.5.1	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		184
6.1.24.5.2	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		184
6.1.24.5.3	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		184

**Used in element(s)**

["Period"](#) on page 186, ["Period"](#) on page 188

### 5.82.1 Year

*XML Tag:* Yr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Year related to the tax payment.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate"](#) on page 217

### 5.82.2 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

*Datatype:* ["TaxRecordPeriod1Code"](#) on page 231

### 5.82.3 FromToDate

*XML Tag:* FrToDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.



The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DatePeriod2](#)" on page 58 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.6.1.1	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		59
6.1.6.1.2	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		59

## 5.83 TaxRecord2

*Definition:* Set of elements used to define the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.4.1	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		185
6.1.24.4.2	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		185
6.1.24.4.3	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.4	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.5	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.6	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.7	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		186
6.1.24.4.8	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		187
6.1.24.4.9	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		187

Used in element(s)

"Record" on page 178, "Record" on page 181

### 5.83.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* High level code to identify the type of tax details.

*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 222

### 5.83.2 Category

*XML Tag:* Ctgy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.83.3 CategoryDetails

*XML Tag:* CtgDtls

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides further details of the category tax code.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.83.4 DebtorStatus

*XML Tag:* DbtrSts

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.83.5 CertificateIdentification

*XML Tag:* CertId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.83.6 FormsCode

*XML Tag:* FrmsCd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 222](#)

### 5.83.7 Period

*XML Tag:* Prd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxPeriod2" on page 184](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊕ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.5.1	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		184

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.5.2	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		184
6.1.24.5.3	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		184

## 5.83.8 TaxAmount

*XML Tag:* TaxAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmount2" on page 172 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.4.8.1	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		172
6.1.24.4.8.2	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		172
6.1.24.4.8.3	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		173
6.1.24.4.8.4	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		173

## 5.83.9 AdditionalInformation

*XML Tag:* AddtlInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Further details of the tax record.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 221

## 5.84 TaxRecordDetails2

*Definition:* Provides information on the individual tax amount(s) per period of the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.3.1	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		188
6.1.24.3.2	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		188

**Used in element(s)**

"Details" on page 173

## 5.84.1 Period

*XML Tag:* Prd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxPeriod2](#)" on page 184 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
6.1.24.5.1	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		184
6.1.24.5.2	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		184
6.1.24.5.3	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		184

## 5.84.2 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

*Datatype:* "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 189

## 6 Message Datatypes

**Note** The following chapter identifies the datatypes that are used in the message.

### 6.1 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*Definition:* A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

*Type:* Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 189

#### Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

#### Rules

##### R4 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

#### Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 61, "Amount" on page 60, "Amount" on page 174, "Amount" on page 66, "Amount" on page 166, "Amount" on page 188, "CreditNoteAmount" on page 157, "CreditNoteAmount" on page 160, "DuePayableAmount" on page 157, "DuePayableAmount" on page 159, "InstructedAmount" on page 14, "RemittedAmount" on page 158, "RemittedAmount" on page 160, "RemittedAmount" on page 75, "TaxableBaseAmount" on page 172, "TotalAmount" on page 173, "TotalTaxAmount" on page 178, "TotalTaxAmount" on page 181, "TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 178, "TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 181

### 6.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

*Definition:* A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

#### Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

#### Rules

##### R5 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency ✓

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- Error severity: Fatal
- Error Code: D00006
- Error Text: Invalid currency code.

#### Used in element(s)

"Currency" on page 21, "CurrencyOfTransfer" on page 66, "UnitCurrency" on page 67

#### Used in attribute(s)

"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 189

#### Restricts

"ParentCurrencyCode" on page 225

## 6.3 AddressType2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

#### Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 13

**Restricts**

["AddressTypeCode" on page 191](#)

## 6.4 AddressTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the type of address.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

**Is restricted by**

["AddressType2Code" on page 190](#)

## 6.5 AmountDirectionCode

*Definition:* Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease or the result of a reversal operation.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.
RVCD	ReversalCredit	Debit entry used to reverse a previously booked credit entry.
RVDB	ReversalDebit	Credit entry used to reverse a previously booked debit entry.

**Is restricted by**

["CreditDebitCode" on page 200](#)

## 6.6 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rules****R8 AnyBIC ✓**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid BIC.

**Used in element(s)**

["AnyBIC" on page 90](#)

## 6.7 Authorisation1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the level of approval depending on a number of factors, including payment type, threshold amount or local country or operations practice.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AUTH	PreAuthorisedFile	Indicates a file has been pre authorised or approved within the originating customer environment and no further approval is required.
FDET	FileLevelAuthorisationDetails	Indicates that a file requires additional file level approval, with the ability to view both the payment information block and supporting customer credit transaction detail.
FSUM	FileLevelAuthorisationSummary	Indicates that a file requires additional file level approval, with the ability to view only the payment information block level information.
ILEV	InstructionLevelAuthorisation	Indicates that a file requires all customer transactions to be authorised or approved.

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 15](#)

**Restricts**

["AuthorisationCode" on page 193](#)



## 6.8 AuthorisationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the level of approval depending on a number of factors, including payment type, threshold amount or local country or operations practice.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AUTH	PreAuthorisedFile	Indicates a file has been pre authorised or approved within the originating customer environment and no further approval is required.
FDET	FileLevelAuthorisationDetails	Indicates that a file requires additional file level approval, with the ability to view both the payment information block and supporting customer credit transaction detail.
FSUM	FileLevelAuthorisationSummary	Indicates that a file requires additional file level approval, with the ability to view only the payment information block level information.
ILEV	InstructionLevelAuthorisation	Indicates that a file requires all customer transactions to be authorised or approved.

**Is restricted by**

"Authorisation1Code" on page 192

## 6.9 BICFI Dec2014Identifier

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rules**

### R7 BICFI ✓

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00001
- *Error Text:* Invalid FI BIC.

**Used in element(s)**["BICFI" on page 68](#)

## 6.10 BaseOneRate

*Definition:* Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

*Type:* Rate

**Format**

fractionDigits	10
totalDigits	11

**Used in element(s)**["ExchangeRate" on page 67](#)

## 6.11 BatchBookingIndicator

*Definition:* Identifies whether the sending party requests a single debit or credit entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions.

*Type:* Indicator

*Meaning When True:* Identifies that a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions in the batch or message is requested.

*Meaning When False:* Identifies that a single entry for each of the transactions in the batch or message is requested.

**Used in element(s)**["BatchBooking" on page 110](#)

## 6.12 ChargeBearerType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.

Code	Name	Definition
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	<p>Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/ChargeBearer/FollowingServiceLevel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Lynx_Element_Removed: <p>Lynx pacs.008: Element is removed</p> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/FollowingServiceLevel</li> </ul> <p><b>Comment:</b> Element is removed in Lynx pacs.008</p> <p>CGI MP Rule: SLEV is not allowed for x-border CBPR+ payments.</p>

**Used in element(s)**

"ChargeBearer" on page 117, "ChargeBearer" on page 37

**Restricts**

"ChargeBearerTypeCode" on page 195

## 6.13 ChargeBearerTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the

Code	Name	Definition
		receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

**Is restricted by**

"ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 194

## 6.14 ChequeDelivery1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the method to be used in delivering a cheque to a party.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRCD	CourierToCreditor	Cheque is to be sent through courier services to creditor.
CRDB	CourierToDebtor	Cheque is to be sent through courier services to debtor.
CRFA	CourierToFinalAgent	Cheque is to be sent through courier services to creditor agent.
MLCD	MailToCreditor	Cheque is to be sent through mail services to creditor.
MLDB	MailToDebtor	Cheque is to be sent through mail services to debtor.
MLFA	MailToFinalAgent	Cheque is to be sent through mail services to creditor agent.
PUCD	PickUpByCreditor	Cheque will be picked up by the creditor.
PUDB	PickUpByDebtor	Cheque will be picked up by the debtor.
PUFA	PickUpByFinalAgent	Cheque will be picked up by the creditor agent.
RGCD	RegisteredMailToCreditor	Cheque is to be sent through registered mail services to creditor.
RGDB	RegisteredMailToDebtor	Cheque is to be sent through registered mail services to debtor.
RGFA	RegisteredMailToFinalAgent	Cheque is to be sent through registered mail services to creditor agent.

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 27

**Restricts**

"ChequeDeliveryCode" on page 196

## 6.15 ChequeDeliveryCode

*Definition:* Specifies the method to be used in delivering a cheque to a party.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRCD	CourierToCreditor	Cheque is to be sent through courier services to creditor.
CRDB	CourierToDebtor	Cheque is to be sent through courier services to debtor.
CRFA	CourierToFinalAgent	Cheque is to be sent through courier services to creditor agent.
MLCD	MailToCreditor	Cheque is to be sent through mail services to creditor.
MLDB	MailToDebtor	Cheque is to be sent through mail services to debtor.
MLFA	MailToFinalAgent	Cheque is to be sent through mail services to creditor agent.
PUCD	PickUpByCreditor	Cheque will be picked up by the creditor.
PUDB	PickUpByDebtor	Cheque will be picked up by the debtor.
PUFA	PickUpByFinalAgent	Cheque will be picked up by the creditor agent.
RGCD	RegisteredMailToCreditor	Cheque is to be sent through registered mail services to creditor.
RGDB	RegisteredMailToDebtor	Cheque is to be sent through registered mail services to debtor.
RGFA	RegisteredMailToFinalAgent	Cheque is to be sent through registered mail services to creditor agent.

**Is restricted by**

"ChequeDelivery1Code" on page 196

## 6.16 ChequeType2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the type of cheque.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BCHQ	BankCheque	Cheque drawn on the account of the debtor's financial institution, which is debited on the debtor's account when the cheque is issued. These cheques are printed by the debtor's financial institution and payment is guaranteed by the financial institution. Synonym is 'cashier's cheque'.
CCCH	CertifiedCustomerCheque	Cheque drawn on the account of the debtor, and debited on the debtor's account when the cheque is cashed. The financial institution prints and certifies the cheque, guaranteeing the payment.

Code	Name	Definition
CCHQ	CustomerCheque	Cheque drawn on the account of the debtor, and debited on the debtor's account when the cheque is cashed. Synonym is 'corporate cheque'.
DRFT	Draft	A guaranteed bank cheque with a future value date (do not pay before), which in commercial terms is a 'negotiable instrument': the beneficiary can receive early payment from any bank under subtraction of a discount. The ordering customer's account is debited on value date.
ELDR	ElectronicDraft	An instrument with a future value date (do not pay before), which in commercial terms is a 'negotiable instrument': the beneficiary can receive early payment from any bank under subtraction of a discount. The ordering customer's account is debited on value date.

**Used in element(s)**

["ChequeType" on page 24](#)

**Restricts**

["ChequeTypeCode" on page 198](#)

## 6.17 ChequeTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the type of cheque.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BCHQ	BankCheque	Cheque drawn on the account of the debtor's financial institution, which is debited on the debtor's account when the cheque is issued. These cheques are printed by the debtor's financial institution and payment is guaranteed by the financial institution. Synonym is 'cashier's cheque'.
BKDF	BankDraft	Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor who need have no fear that it might be dishonoured. A bank draft is also called a banker's cheque, banker's draft, bank check, or treasurer's check.
CCCH	CertifiedCustomerCheque	Cheque drawn on the account of the debtor, and debited on the debtor's account when the cheque is cashed. The financial institution prints and certifies the cheque, guaranteeing the payment.
CCHQ	CustomerCheque	Cheque drawn on the account of the debtor, and debited on the debtor's

Code	Name	Definition
		account when the cheque is cashed. Synonym is 'corporate cheque'.
CLCQ	CircularCheque	An instruction from a bank to its correspondent bank to pay the creditor a stated sum upon the presentation of a means of identification.
CRCQ	CrossedCheque	Cheque that must be paid into an account and not cashed over the counter. There are two parallel lines across the face of a crossed cheque.
DRFT	Draft	A guaranteed bank cheque with a future value date (do not pay before), which in commercial terms is a 'negotiable instrument': the beneficiary can receive early payment from any bank under subtraction of a discount. The ordering customer's account is debited on value date.
ELDR	ElectronicDraft	An instrument with a future value date (do not pay before), which in commercial terms is a 'negotiable instrument': the beneficiary can receive early payment from any bank under subtraction of a discount. The ordering customer's account is debited on value date.
OCHQ	OnlineCheque	Cheque initiated or completed through an online service.
OPCQ	OpenCheque	Cheque that may only be cashed at the bank of origin.
ORCQ	OrderCheque	Cheque made payable to a named recipient 'or order'. The payee can either deposit the cheque in an account or endorse it to a third party.

Is restricted by

"ChequeType2Code" on page 197

## 6.18 CountryCode

*Definition:* Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

### Rules

#### R6 Country ✓

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00004
- *Error Text:* Invalid Country Code.

**Used in element(s)**

["Country" on page 155](#), ["Country" on page 166](#), ["Country" on page 142](#), ["CountryOfBirth" on page 58](#), ["CountryOfResidence" on page 101](#)

## 6.19 CreditDebitCode

*Definition:* Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

**Used in element(s)**

["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 61](#)

**Restricts**

["AmountDirectionCode" on page 191](#)

## 6.20 DecimalNumber

*Definition:* Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.

*Type:* Quantity

**Format**

fractionDigits	17
totalDigits	18

**Used in element(s)**

["ControlSum" on page 110](#), ["ControlSum" on page 85](#)

## 6.21 DocumentType3Code

*Definition:* Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.



Code	Name	Definition
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 55](#)

**Restricts**

["DocumentTypeCode" on page 202](#)

## 6.22 DocumentType6Code

*Definition:* Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.

Code	Name	Definition
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 153

**Restricts**

"DocumentTypeCode" on page 202

## 6.23 DocumentTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CRCP	CustomerReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Customer receipt.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.

Code	Name	Definition
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
HRCP	CashierReceipt	When the Sale system print the Cashier copy of the Payment receipt.
JNRL	Journal	When the POI or the Sale System wants to store a message on the journal printer or electronic journal of the Sale Terminal (it is sometimes a Sale Logging/Journal Printer).
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
SRCP	SaleReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Sale receipt.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

**Is restricted by**

"DocumentType3Code" on page 200, "DocumentType6Code" on page 201

## 6.24 Exact4AlphaNumericText

*Definition:* Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

**Used in element(s)**

["Identification" on page 80](#)

## 6.25 ExchangeRateType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AGRD	Agreed	Exchange rate applied is the rate agreed between the parties.
SALE	Sale	Exchange rate applied is the market rate at the time of the sale.
SPOT	Spot	Exchange rate applied is the spot rate.

**Used in element(s)**

["RateType" on page 67](#)

**Restricts**

["ExchangeRateTypeCode" on page 204](#)

## 6.26 ExchangeRateTypeCode

*Definition:* Code used to define the type of the currency exchange.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AGRD	Agreed	Exchange rate applied is the rate agreed between the parties.
BUYR	Buy	Exchange rate is the Buy rate.
MIDL	Middle	Exchange rate is the Middle rate.
OTHN	OtherNational	Exchange rate type that is defined at the National level.
OTHP	OtherPrivate	Exchange rate type is privately defined.
SALE	Sale	Exchange rate applied is the market rate at the time of the sale.
SELL	Sell	Exchange rate is the Sell rate.
SPOT	Spot	Exchange rate applied is the spot rate.

**Is restricted by**

["ExchangeRateType1Code" on page 204](#)

## 6.27 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 13](#)

### Restricts

["ExternalAccountIdentificationCode" on page 205](#)

## 6.28 ExternalAccountIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Is restricted by

["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 205](#)

## 6.29 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 22

**Restricts**

"ExternalCashAccountTypeCode" on page 206

## 6.30 ExternalCashAccountTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 205

## 6.31 ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 23

**Restricts**

"ExternalCategoryPurposeCode" on page 207

## 6.32 ExternalCategoryPurposeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Is restricted by

["ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 206](#)

## 6.33 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	5
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 28](#)

### Restricts

["ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode" on page 207](#)

## 6.34 ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	5
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 207](#)

## 6.35 ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 60](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode" on page 208](#)

## 6.36 ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 208](#)

## 6.37 ExternalDocumentLineType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

*Type:* CodeSet



**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 65](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode" on page 209](#)

## 6.38 ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 208](#)

## 6.39 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 68](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode" on page 209](#)

## 6.40 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 209

## 6.41 ExternalGarnishmentType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 77

**Restricts**

"ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode" on page 210

## 6.42 ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 210

## 6.43 ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

#### Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

#### Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 88](#)

#### Restricts

["ExternalLocalInstrumentCode" on page 211](#)

## 6.44 ExternalLocalInstrumentCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

#### Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

#### Is restricted by

["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 210](#)

## 6.45 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 93](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode" on page 212](#)

## 6.46 ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 211](#)

## 6.47 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 125](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalPersonIdentificationCode" on page 213](#)

## 6.48 ExternalPersonIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 212](#)

## 6.49 ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 150](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode" on page 213](#)

## 6.50 ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 213

## 6.51 ExternalPurpose1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 151

**Restricts**

"ExternalPurposeCode" on page 214

## 6.52 ExternalPurposeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 214

## 6.53 ExternalServiceLevel1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external service level code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 165](#)

### Restricts

["ExternalServiceLevelCode" on page 215](#)

## 6.54 ExternalServiceLevelCode

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Is restricted by

["ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 215](#)

## 6.55 ExternalTaxAmountType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 174](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode" on page 216](#)

## 6.56 ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 215](#)

## 6.57 IBAN2007Identifier

*Definition:* The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern	[A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}
---------	---------------------------------------

**Rules****R2 IBAN ✓**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal



- *Error Code:* D00003
- *Error Text:* Invalid IBAN format or invalid check digits.

**Used in element(s)**

"IBAN" on page 12

## 6.58 ISODate

*Definition:* A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

*Type:* Date

**Used in element(s)**

"BirthDate" on page 58, "ChequeMaturityDate" on page 26, "Date" on page 166, "Date" on page 57, "Date" on page 178, "Date" on page 75, "Date" on page 181, "FromDate" on page 59, "PoolingAdjustmentDate" on page 112, "RelatedDate" on page 62, "RelatedDate" on page 152, "ToDate" on page 59, "Year" on page 184

## 6.59 ISODateTime

*Definition:* A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

*Type:* DateTime

**Used in element(s)**

"CreationDateTime" on page 84, "DateTime" on page 57

## 6.60 Instruction3Code

*Definition:* Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	<p>(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/PayCreditorByCheque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Lynx_Instruction_For_Creditor_Agent_Rule_1:</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The code HOLD is not allowed if the code CHQB is present.</p>
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	<p>Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/HoldCashForCreditor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Lynx_Instruction_For_Creditor_Agent_Rule_1:</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The code HOLD is not allowed if the code CHQB is present.</p>
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	<p>Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/PhoneBeneficiary <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Lynx_Instruction_For_Creditor_Agent_Rule_2:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Code	Name	Definition
		The code TELB is not allowed if the code PHOB is present.
TELB	Telecom	<p>Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.</p> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/Telecom</li> <li>– Lynx_Instruction_For_Creditor_Agent_Rule_2:</li> </ul> <p>The code TELB is not allowed if the code PHOB is present.</p>

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 87

**Restricts**

"InstructionCode" on page 219

## 6.61 InstructionCode

*Definition:* Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.
PBEN	PayTheBeneficiary	(Ultimate) creditor to be paid only after verification of identity.
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

Code	Name	Definition
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.
TFRO	TimeFrom	Payment instruction will be valid and eligible for execution from the date and time stipulated.
TTIL	TimeTill	Payment instruction is valid and eligible for execution until the date and time stipulated. Otherwise, the payment instruction will be rejected.

**Is restricted by**

"Instruction3Code" on page 217

## 6.62 LEIdentifier

*Definition:* Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

**Used in element(s)**

"LEI" on page 69, "LEI" on page 18, "LEI" on page 91

## 6.63 Max10Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 10 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength 10  
minLength 1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 166

## 6.64 Max128Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	128
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Identification" on page 94, "Proprietary" on page 15

## 6.65 Max140Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	140
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"AdditionalInformation" on page 61, "AdditionalInformation" on page 187, "AdditionalRemittanceInformation" on page 171, "InstructionForDebtorAgent" on page 115, "InstructionForDebtorAgent" on page 50, "InstructionInformation" on page 88, "Name" on page 175, "Name" on page 155, "Name" on page 70, "Name" on page 18, "Name" on page 96, "Name" on page 31, "Name" on page 89, "ReferenceNumber" on page 177, "ReferenceNumber" on page 75, "ReferenceNumber" on page 180, "Unstructured" on page 161

## 6.66 Max15NumericText

*Definition:* Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern	[0-9]{1,15}
---------	-------------

**Used in element(s)**

"NumberOfTransactions" on page 110, "NumberOfTransactions" on page 85

## 6.67 Max16Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	16
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"BuildingNumber" on page 131, "PostBox" on page 134, "PostCode" on page 136

## 6.68 Max2048Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	2048
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Description" on page 63, "ElectronicAddress" on page 164, "EmailAddress" on page 32, "Identification" on page 150

## 6.69 Max34Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	34
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Identification" on page 78

## 6.70 Max350Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	350
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"PlaceAndName" on page 172

## 6.71 Max35Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

*Type:* Text

#### Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

#### Used in element(s)

["AdministrationZone" on page 177](#), ["AdministrationZone" on page 180](#), ["BuildingName" on page 132](#), ["Category" on page 185](#), ["CategoryDetails" on page 186](#), ["CertificateIdentification" on page 186](#), ["ChequeNumber" on page 24](#), ["CityOfBirth" on page 58](#), ["ContractIdentification" on page 67](#), ["CountrySubDivision" on page 141](#), ["DebtorStatus" on page 186](#), ["DistrictName" on page 140](#), ["EmailPurpose" on page 32](#), ["EndToEndIdentification" on page 105](#), ["FormsCode" on page 186](#), ["FormsCode" on page 26](#), ["Identification" on page 79](#), ["Identification" on page 81](#), ["Identification" on page 82](#), ["Identification" on page 18](#), ["Information" on page 167](#), ["InstructionIdentification" on page 104](#), ["Issuer" on page 80](#), ["Issuer" on page 79](#), ["Issuer" on page 82](#), ["Issuer" on page 83](#), ["Issuer" on page 56](#), ["Issuer" on page 80](#), ["Issuer" on page 65](#), ["Issuer" on page 77](#), ["Issuer" on page 154](#), ["JobTitle" on page 32](#), ["MemberIdentification" on page 30](#), ["MemoField" on page 26](#), ["MessageIdentification" on page 84](#), ["Method" on page 177](#), ["Method" on page 180](#), ["Number" on page 62](#), ["Number" on page 152](#), ["PaymentInformationIdentification" on page 109](#), ["PrintLocation" on page 26](#), ["Proprietary" on page 28](#), ["Proprietary" on page 68](#), ["Proprietary" on page 13](#), ["Proprietary" on page 22](#), ["Proprietary" on page 93](#), ["Proprietary" on page 125](#), ["Proprietary" on page 151](#), ["Proprietary" on page 56](#), ["Proprietary" on page 60](#), ["Proprietary" on page 174](#), ["Proprietary" on page 27](#), ["Proprietary" on page 165](#), ["Proprietary" on page 88](#), ["Proprietary" on page 23](#), ["Proprietary" on page 65](#), ["Proprietary" on page 77](#), ["Proprietary" on page 153](#), ["Proprietary" on page 151](#), ["ProvinceOfBirth" on page 58](#), ["Reference" on page 55](#), ["RegionalClearingZone" on page 26](#), ["RegistrationIdentification" on page 182](#), ["RegistrationIdentification" on page 183](#), ["RemittanceIdentification" on page 163](#), ["Responsibility" on page 32](#), ["SchemeName" on page 81](#), ["TaxIdentification" on page 182](#), ["TaxIdentification" on page 183](#), ["TaxType" on page 182](#), ["TaxType" on page 183](#), ["Title" on page 175](#), ["TownLocationName" on page 139](#), ["TownName" on page 137](#), ["Type" on page 166](#), ["Type" on page 185](#)

## 6.72 Max4Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

*Type:* Text

#### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

#### Used in element(s)

["ChannelType" on page 94](#), ["Reason" on page 61](#)

## 6.73 Max70Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	70
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["AddressLine" on page 145](#), ["Department" on page 128](#), ["Department" on page 32](#), ["Floor" on page 133](#), ["Name" on page 21](#), ["Room" on page 135](#), ["Signature" on page 27](#), ["StreetName" on page 130](#), ["Sub-Department" on page 129](#)

## 6.74 NamePrefix2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

**Used in element(s)**

["NamePrefix" on page 31](#)

**Restricts**

["NamePrefixCode" on page 224](#)

## 6.75 NamePrefixCode

*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

**Is restricted by**

["NamePrefix2Code" on page 224](#)



## 6.76 Number

*Definition:* Number of objects represented as an integer.

*Type:* Quantity

### Format

fractionDigits	0
totalDigits	18

### Used in element(s)

"SequenceNumber" on page 178, "SequenceNumber" on page 181

## 6.77 ParentCurrencyCode

*Definition:* Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

### Is restricted by

"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 189

## 6.78 PaymentMethod3Code

*Definition:* Specifies the transfer method that will be used to transfer an amount of money.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHK	Cheque	<p>Written order to a bank to pay a certain amount of money from one person to another person.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Payment-Method/Cheque</li> </ul> <p><b>Comment:</b> This element is removed in CGI MP pain.001.</p>

Code	Name	Definition
TRA	TransferAdvice	<p>Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer. An advice should be sent back to the account owner.</p> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• on pain.001.001.09/PaymentInformation/Payment-Method/TransferAdvice</li> </ul> <p><b>Comment:</b> This element is removed in CGI MP pain.001.</p>
TRF	CreditTransfer	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer.

**Used in element(s)**

"PaymentMethod" on page 110

**Restricts**

"PaymentMethodCode" on page 226

## 6.79 PaymentMethodCode

*Definition:* Specifies the transfer method that will be used to transfer the cash.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHK	Cheque	Written order to a bank to pay a certain amount of money from one person to another person.
CLAS	Classical	Classical method.
DD	DirectDebit	Collection of an amount of money from the debtor's bank account by the creditor. The amount of money and dates of collections may vary.
DIRE	Direct	Direct method.
TRA	TransferAdvice	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer. An advice should be sent back to the account owner.
TRF	CreditTransfer	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer.

**Is restricted by**

"PaymentMethod3Code" on page 225

## 6.80 PercentageRate

*Definition:* Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

*Type:* Rate

### Format

fractionDigits 10

totalDigits 11

### Used in element(s)

["Rate" on page 172](#)

## 6.81 PhoneNumber

*Definition:* The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+ and "-" (up to 30 characters).

*Type:* Text

### Format

pattern `\+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}`

### Used in element(s)

["FaxNumber" on page 32](#), ["MobileNumber" on page 31](#), ["PhoneNumber" on page 31](#)

## 6.82 PreferredContactMethod1Code

*Definition:* Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

**Used in element(s)**

["PreferredMethod" on page 33](#)

**Restricts**

["PreferredContactMethodCode" on page 228](#)

## 6.83 PreferredContactMethodCode

*Definition:* Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

**Is restricted by**

["PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 227](#)

## 6.84 Priority2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the priority level of an event.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

**Used in element(s)**

["InstructionPriority" on page 120](#), ["InstructionPriority" on page 26](#)

**Restricts**

["PriorityCode" on page 228](#)

## 6.85 PriorityCode

*Definition:* Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
LOWW	Low	Priority level is low.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).

Is restricted by

["Priority2Code" on page 228](#)

## 6.86 RegulatoryReportingType1Code

*Definition:* Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	Both	Regulatory information applies to both credit and debit sides.
CRED	Credit	Regulatory information applies to the credit side.
DEBT	Debit	Regulatory information applies to the debit side.

Used in element(s)

["DebitCreditReportingIndicator" on page 155](#)

Restricts

["RegulatoryReportingTypeCode" on page 229](#)

## 6.87 RegulatoryReportingTypeCode

*Definition:* Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	Both	Regulatory information applies to both credit and debit sides.
CRED	Credit	Regulatory information applies to the credit side.
DEBT	Debit	Regulatory information applies to the debit side.

Is restricted by

["RegulatoryReportingType1Code" on page 229](#)

## 6.88 RemittanceLocationMethod2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.

Used in element(s)

["Method" on page 164](#)

Restricts

["RemittanceLocationMethodCode" on page 230](#)

## 6.89 RemittanceLocationMethodCode

*Definition:* Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.

Code	Name	Definition
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.

Is restricted by

"RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 230

## 6.90 TaxRecordPeriod1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.

Code	Name	Definition
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

**Used in element(s)**

"Type" on page 184

**Restricts**

"TaxRecordPeriodCode" on page 232

## 6.91 TaxRecordPeriodCode

*Definition:* Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.



Code	Name	Definition
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

**Is restricted by**

"TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 231

## 6.92 TrueFalseIndicator

*Definition:* A flag indicating a True or False value.

*Type:* Indicator

*Meaning When True:* True

*Meaning When False:* False

**Used in element(s)**

"EmployeeTerminationIndicator" on page 76, "FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator" on page 76

## 6.93 UUIDv4Identifier

*Definition:* Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122 "Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}

**Used in element(s)**

"UETR" on page 105

## Legal Notices

### Copyright

SWIFT © 2023. All rights reserved.

This material is a component of MyStandards, the SWIFT collaborative Web application used to manage standards definitions and industry usage. It can only be used and distributed in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing with SWIFT SCRL, you have no right to:

- authorise external end users to use this component for other purposes than their internal use.
- remove, alter, cover, obfuscate or cancel from view any copyright or other proprietary rights notices appearing in this physical medium.
- re-sell or authorise another party e.g. software and service providers, to re-sell this component.

### Confidentiality

This publication may contain SWIFT or third-party confidential information. Only disclose it outside your organisation in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use and your related license rights.

This component is provided 'AS IS'. SWIFT does not give and excludes any express or implied warranties with respect to this component such as but not limited to any guarantee as to its quality, supply or availability.

Any and all rights, including title, ownership rights, copyright, trademark, patents, and any other intellectual property rights of whatever nature in this component will remain the exclusive property of SWIFT or its licensors.

### Trademarks and Patents

SWIFT is the trade name of S.W.I.F.T. SCRL. The following are registered trademarks of SWIFT: SWIFT, the SWIFT logo, 3SKey, Innotribe, Sibos, SWIFTNet, MyStandards, SWIFTReady, and Accord. Other product, service, or company names in this publication are trade names, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.